

# دليل الدراسة لكليات طب وجراحة الفم والأسنان بالجامعات الليبية

2023 - 2022



17 فيراير 2022 وزارة التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي

## توطئة

إن حرص الدول على التعليم واكتساب المعرفة والخبرة اللازمة تعد أهم استثماراتها ودعم ثرواتها ألا وهي عقول أبنائها . لهذا اقتضت المنهجية العلمية أن تطرح النتيجة التي جاءت بها والفكرة التي اهتدت إليها ومن ثم يتبعها التطبيق الكاشف عن دقائقها الموضح لجزئياتها.

لهذا تم وضع هذا الدليل بشأن اللوائح التنظيمية لكليات لكليات طب وجراحة الفم والأسنان بالجامعات الليبية والخطة الدراسية المعتمدة وفق توصيف للمقررات الدراسية.

من هنا ينبغي العمل بهذا الدليل للرفع من النتاج العلمي بحثاً وتدريساً لشتى علوم طب وجراحة الفم والأسنان. ولأنها توطئة سنأخذها ونسعى إلى تطبيقها للوصول إلى الجمع بمضمون الدليل بآلية متبعة من أجل الهدف وتحقيق الفكرة.

ونحن إذ نقدم هذه الجهود فإننا نأمل أن نكون قد قدمنا شيء يساعدنا على فتح الأبواب أمام أهل العلم والمعرفة خدمة لوطننا الحبيب ليبيا وبما يلبي احتياجات بلدنا لمؤهلين في مجال طب وجراحة الفم والأسنان وعلومه الكافية تمكنهم من إحداث التطوير والتنمية في عالم يتسابق فيه الجميع نحو البناء ولا مكان فيه لغير العلماء والمتعلمين والمبدعين.

اً.د. عمران محمد القيب وزير التعليم العالي والبحث العلمي

## فهرس المحتويات

| 7  | الفصــل الاول: أحكام تمهيدية   |
|----|--|
| 7  | مادة (( 1 )) تعريفات   |
| 7  | تدل العبارات الآتية أينما وردت في هذه اللائحة على المدلولات المبنية قرين كل منها مالم يدل السياق علي خلاف ذلك: |
| 8  | مادة (( 2 )) المقررات الدراسية   |
| 88 | مادة (( 3 )) متطلبات الحصول على درجة الكالوريوس  |
| 88 | مادة (( 4 )) التفصيل العام للوحدات الدراسية  |
|    | مادة (( 5 )) لغة التدريس   |
| 9  | الفصــل الثاني: الأقسام العلمية بالكلية  |
| 9  | مادة (( 6 )) المقررات الدراسية   |
| 10 | الفصــل الثالث:القبول والتسجيل والانتقال   |
| 10 | مادة ((7 )) قبول الطلبة  |
| 10 | مادة ((8 )) التسجيل وتجديد القيد وإيقافه   |
| 11 | مادة (( 9 )) دليل الطالب   |
| 11 | مادة (( 10 )) النقل من الكليات المناظرة  |
| 12 | مادة (( 11 )) لجنة معادلة المقررات الدراسية  |
| 12 | الفصل الرابع: نظام الدراسة والامتحانات   |
| 12 | مادة (( 12 )) نظام الدراسة   |
|    | مادة (( 13 )) مدة الدراسة  |
| 13 | مادة (( 14 )) الشهادات الممنوحة  |
| 13 | مادة (( 15 )) الغياب   |
| 13 | مادة (( 16 )) ضوابط التسجيل في المقررات الدراسية   |
|    | مادة (( 17 )) الساعات الدراسية والوحدات الدراسية المعتمدة  |
| 17 | مادة (( 18 )) الامتحانات النصفية ( أعمال السنة )   |
| 17 | مادة (( 19 )) الامتحانات النهائية  |
| 17 | مادة (( 20 )) توزيع الدرجات  |
| 21 | مادة (( 21 )) الرسوب والنجاح   |
| 22 | مادة (( 22 )) لجنة الامتحانات والمراقبة  |
| 23 | مادة (( 23 )) المحظورات في الامتحانات  |
| 23 | مادة (( 24 )) الغياب عن الامتحانات   |
| 24 | مادة (( 25 )) مراجعة نتائج الامتحانات النهائية   |
| 24 | مادة (( 26 )) إفادة التخرج وكشف الدرجات  |
| 24 | مادة (( 27 )) إثبات المستوى العلمي   |
| 24 | مادة (( 28 )) الإفادة وكشف الدرجات   |
| 24 | مادة (( 29 )) مرتبة الشرف  |
| 25 | مادة (( 30 )) الشهادة الجدارية   |
| 25 | الفصل الخامس: مرحلة التدريب التكميلى (الامتياز)  |
| 25 | مادة (( 31 )) مدة التدريب التكميلي   |
|    | 3  |

| 25 | مادة (( 32 )) التدريب                                 |
|----|---|
| 25 | مادة (( 33 )) الإمتياز                                |
| 25 | مادة (( 34 )) أماكن التدريب                           |
| 25 | مادة (( 35 )) ضوابط التدريب التكميلي " الامتياز "     |
| 26 | مادة (( 36 )) مستوى التدريب                           |
| 26 | مادة (( 37 )) تقارير الكفاءة                          |
| 26 | مادة (( 38 )) واجبات طبيب الامتياز                    |
| 27 | مادة (( 39 )) آلية تقييم سنة الامتياز                 |
| 27 | مادة ((40)) بطاقات الكفاءة                            |
| 27 | مادة ((41)) تقدير درجة الكفاءة                        |
| 28 | مادة ((42 )) المحظورات علي طبيب الإمتياز              |
| 28 | مادة ((43 )) ساعات التدريب الاسبوعية                  |
| 28 | مادة ((44 )) الإجازات الطارئة والمرضية لطبيب الامتياز |
| 28 | مادة ((45)) مهام منسق مرحلة الامتياز                  |
| 29 | المادة (( 46 )) مهام الأطباء المنسقون داخل الأقسام    |
| 29 | الفصل السادس: إعادة التنسيب والفصل من الدراسة         |
| 29 | مادة (( 47 )) إعادة التنسيب                           |
| 29 | مادة ((48 )) الفصل من الدراسة                         |
| 30 | الفصل السابع : المخالفات التأديبية                    |
| 30 | مادة ((49 )) الحفاظ على سمعة الكلية                   |
| 30 | مادة ((50 )) التأديب                                  |
| 30 | مادة ((51 )) إرتكاب المخافات                          |
| 30 | مادة ((52 )) درجة المخالفات ونوعها                    |
| 31 | مادة ((53 )) المحافظة على المعدات والأدوات            |
| 31 | مادة ((54 )) أنواع المخافات بنظام الدراسة والامتحانات |
| 31 | مادة ((55 )) النظام العام للأداب                      |
| 32 | الفصل الثامن: العقوبات التأديبيـّة                    |
| 32 | مادة ((56 )) العقوبات                                 |
| 32 | مادة ((57 )) الإيقاف عن الدراسة                       |
| 32 | مادة ((58 )) العبث بالمعدات والأدوات                  |
| 32 | مادة ((59 )) صلاحيات لجنة المراقبة                    |
| 33 | مادة (( 60 )) عقوبة الإخلال بالأداب العامة            |
| 33 | مادة (( 61 )) الحرمان من الامتحانات                   |
| 33 | الفصل التاسع: إجراءات التّأديب                        |
| 33 | مادة (( 62 )) الإبلاغ عن المخافات                     |
| 33 | مادة (( 63 )) لجان التحقيق                            |
| 33 | مادة (( 64 )) موعد التحقيق                            |
| 33 | مادة (( 65 )) تقرير التحقيق                           |

| 33 |  | مادة (( 66 )) مجلس التأديب                      |
|----|--|---|
| 34 |  | مادة (( 67 )) قرار مجلس التأديب                 |
| 34 |  | مادة (( 68 )) لجنة التحقيق                      |
| 34 |  | مادة (( 69 )) الإعلان على موعد التحيق           |
| 34 |  | مادة (( 70 )) قرار مجلس التأديب                 |
| 34 |  | مادة (( 71 )) إعلان قرار مجلس التأديب           |
| 34 |  | مادة (( 72 )) إنقضاء الدعوة التأديبية           |
| 34 |  | مادة (( 73 )) الطعن في قرارات المجالس التأديبية |
| 35 |  | الفصل العاشـر: أحكـام عامـة وختاميـة            |
| 35 |  | مادة (( 74 )) تعديل أحكام اللائحة               |
| 35 |  | مادة (( 75 )) سريان أحكام اللائحة               |
| 36 |  | المقررات الدراسية                               |
|    | Operative Dentistry pre-clinical course. | 37  |
|    | General Pathology – Second Year          | 42  |
|    | B.D.S Program                            | 48  |
|    | Microbiology                             | 51  |
|    | Oral Histology                           | 56  |
|    | Removable Prosthodontics (second year)   | 61  |
|    | Dental Anatomy                           | 64  |
|    | General Histology                        | 69  |
|    | Dental material                          | 78  |
|    | Oral and maxillofacial surgery           | 82  |
|    | Periodontology 4 <sup>th</sup> year      | 85  |
|    | Biochemistry                             | 94  |
|    | General Anatomy                          |   |
|    | B.D.S Program                            |   |
|    | Removable prosthodontics for Fourth year |   |
|    | Physiology                               | 110   |
|    | Dental Anatomy                           | 115   |
|    | Pediatric dentistry                      |   |
|    | Oral Medicine                            |   |
|    | B.D.M. Program                           | 127   |
|    | General medicine                         |   |
|    | Oral Diagnosis                           |   |
|    | Oral Radiology                           | 135   |
|    | Oral pathology                           |   |
|    | General surgery                          | 142   |
|    | B.D.S Program                            | 144   |
|    |  |   |

| Preventive Dentistry | <br> | <br> |  |
|----------------------|------|------|--|
|                      |      |      |  |
|                      |      |      |  |
|                      |      |      |  |
|                      |      |      |  |
|                      |      |      |  |
|                      |      |      |  |
|                      |      |      |  |
|                      |      |      |  |
|                      |      |      |  |
|                      |      |      |  |
|                      |      |      |  |
|                      |      |      |  |
|                      |      |      |  |
|                      |      |      |  |
|                      |      |      |  |
|                      |      |      |  |
|                      |      |      |  |
|                      |      |      |  |
|                      |      |      |  |
|                      |      |      |  |
|                      |      |      |  |
|                      |      |      |  |
|                      |      |      |  |
|                      |      |      |  |
|                      |      |      |  |
|                      |      |      |  |
|                      |      |      |  |
|                      |      |      |  |

## الفصـل الاول: أحكام تمهيدية

#### مادة ((1)) تعريفات

تدل العبارات الآتية أينما وردت في هذه اللائحة على المدلولات المبنية قرين كل منها مالم يدل السياق على خلاف ذلك:

- مجلس الكلية: يشكل المجلس العلمي للكلية من عميد الكلية رئيساً وعضوية رؤساء الأقسام العلمية بالكلية، ويكون مدير مكتب شؤون مجلس الكلية مقرراً للمجلس . وبحضور مدير مكتب الدراسة والامتحانات ومسجل الكلية ومدير مكتب الجودة بالكلية، ولا يحق لهم التصويت على قرارات الكلية.
- عميد الكلية: هو الشخص الذي يتولى الإشراف المباشر على سير العمل بالكلية وتصريف أمورها العلمية والإدارية في حدود السياسات التي ترسمها الجامعة.
  - رئيس القسم العلمي: هو عضو هيئة تدريس يرأس المجلس العلمي للقسم.
- المجلس العلمي للقسم: يتشكل المجلس العلمي للقسم من رئيس القسم وعضوية جميع أعضاء هيئة التدريس القارين به، ويتم اختيار مقرر من بينهم, ويجوز حضور أي من الأساتذة المتعاونين وذلك عند مناقشة الجانب الذي يخصه فقط ولا يحق له التصويت على قرارات المجلس.
- عضو هيئة التدريس: وهو كل من يحمل مؤهلاً علمياً عالياً (الماجستير أو الدكتوراة) أو ما يعادلهما من الشهادات التي تعترف بها الجهة المختصة بذلك؛ يؤهله للتدريس بإحدى مؤسسات التعليم العالي في إحدي التخصصات المعتمدة في الكلية ويقوم بعملية التدريس بها.
  - الطالب: هو الشخص الذي يدرس في هذه الكلية ابتداءً من تاريخ تسجيله في الدراسة حتى زوال هذه الصفة عنه إما بتخرجه أو بانسحابه أو بفصله من الكلية.
- رقم القيد: رقم تسلسلي يمنح للطالب عند تسجيله في الكلية، يدل على الكلية والعام الجامعي والسنة الدراسية التي بدأ فيها الطالب.
  - الساعة الدراسية: هي انتظام الطالب في الدراسة لمدة ساعة أسبوعياً على مدى عام دراسي كامل.
- السنه الميلاديه: هي السنه الشمسيه وتتالف من اثنى عشر شهرا وبالايام 365 يوما للسنة البسيطة و366 يوما للسنة الكبيسة.
- المقرر الدراسي: هو مادة دراسية متخصصة يدرسها الطالب، ويكون لكل مقرر اسم ورمز وتوصيف مفصل لمفرداته يميزه من حيث المحتوى عما سواه من مقررات
  - الممتلكات: هي جميع ما تمتلكه الكلية من أصول مادية منقولة وغير منقولة.
- مرحلة الامتياز: وهذه المرحلة الأخيرة من الدراسة ومدتها سنة ميلادية كاملة وهي مرحلة إلزامية حيث يسمح لخريج كلية طب وجراحة الفم والأسنان فيها بمزاولة المهنة ويتلقى فيها الطالب التدريب السريري بالعيادات التابعة للكلية أو أحد المستشفيات التعليمية المعتمدة لدى الجامعة ولا تدخل في المعدل التراكمي للطالب عند تخرجه طبيب الامتياز: هو الطالب الذى أنهى الدراسة بالكلية بنجاح ويتلقى التدريب السريرى بالعيادات التعليمية.

الكليات المناظرة: وهي أي كلية من كليات طب وجراحة الفم والأسنان في أي جامعة ليبية أو غير ليبية معترف بها من قبل وزارة التعليم.

الوحدة الدراسية المعتمدة: الساعة الدراسية المعتمدة هي مقدار من العمل ممثل في نتائج التعلم المقصود ويتم التحقق منه من خلال دليل على تحصيل الطلاب وهو معادلة راسخة مؤسسياً لا تقل عن ساعة واحدة من التدريس في الفصل الدراسي أو تعليم أعضاء هيئة التدريس المباشر، وما لا يقل عن ساعتين عملي كل أسبوع على مدى عام دراسي كامل.

الساعة الدراسية المعتمدة : ساعة واحدة تدريس بالفصل "محا ضرة + عدد ساعتين تدريب عملي على مدى عام دراسي كامل.

#### مادة (( 2 )) المقررات الدراسية

- 1) تتبع الكلية نظام احتساب الوحدات الدراسية أو نقاط الاعتماد لعدد الساعات المطلوبة في كل سنة دراسية. يبلغ الحد الاقصى للوحدات الدراسية لجميع السنوات (123) وحدة ، بحيث تعادل كل ساعة تدريس نظري وحدة واحدة (1) بينما تعادل كل ساعتان تدريب عملى او سريري وحدة و احدة (1).
  - 2) تصنف المقررات الدراسية التي تدرس لنيل درجة البكالوريوس في طب وجراحة الفم والأسنان وفق الأتي:

#### • علوم طبية عامة وتشمل:

الفيزياء الطبية، الكيمياء الطبية، بيولوجيا الخلية، الإحصاء الحيوي، مصطلحات طبية، علم وظائف الأعضاء، التشريح العام ،الأنسجة العامة ،الكيمياء الحيوية ، الأحياء الدقيقة، علم الأمراض العامة، علم الأدوية ، الجراحة العامة ، الباطنة العامة.

#### • علوم طب الأسنان وتشمل:

التشريح الوصفي للأسنان ، أنسجة الفم ، الإستعاضة السنية المتحركة ، الإستعاضة السنية الثابتة ، خواص مواد الأسنان ، أمراض الفم ، طب الفم والتشخيص والاشعة ، جراحة الفم والوجه والفكين ، العلاج التحفظي وعلاج الجذور، أمراض وعلاج اللثة , طب أسنان الأطفال ، طب الأسنان الوقائي والمجتمعي ، و تقويم الأسنان.

#### مادة (( 3 )) متطلبات الحصول على درجة الكالوربوس

درجة البكالوريوس في طب الاسنان تتطلب دراسة 123 وحدة دراسية معتمدة، والذي يقدر بدراسة 43 مقرر دراسي. الحصول على درجة البكالوريوس يتطلب دراسة لمدة 5 سنوات بالاضافة الي سنة الامتياز والذي يعتمد على مسار الدراسة السابق للدراسة، والنموذج الذي سيتم به تنفيذية الدراسة بكلية طب الاسنان ( نظامي )

#### مادة (( 4 )) التفصيل العام للوحدات الدراسية

1.دراسة عدد 63 وحدة دراسية معتمدة من المقررات الدراسية العامة للجامعة والكلية.

2.جراسة عدد 10 وحدات دراسية معتمدة من المقررات الإضافية.

3.دراسة عدد 50 وحدة دراسية معتمدة مواد تخصص.

#### مادة (( 5 )) لغة التدريس

اللغة الانجليزية هي لغة التدريس بكلية طب وجراحة الفم والأسنان ويجوز تدريس بعض المقررات الدراسية باللغة العربية إذا دعت الحاجة، وذلك بعد موافقة كل من القسم العلمي المختص ومجلس الكلية.

## الفصل الثاني: الأقسام العلمية بالكلية

#### مادة (( 6 )) المقررات الدراسية

1- تتكون كلية طب وجراحة الفم والأسنان من الأقسام العلمية ومن المقررات التي يشملها كل قسم كما في الجدول:

|   | القسم العلمي (Program)  | Subjects المقررات الدراسية  |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Department of Prosthodontics<br>قسم الإستعاضة الصناعية  | Fixed Prosthodontics, Removable Prosthodontics وProsthodontics physics. physics. الاستعاضة السنية الثابتة و خواص مواد الأسنان، الاستعاضة السنية المتحركة و الفيزياء الطبية  |
| 2 | Department Of Conservative Dentistry,<br>Endodontics and dental anatomy and Oral<br>Histology<br>قسم العلاج التحفظي وعلاج الجذور السنية و تشريح الاسنان و<br>انسجة الفم | Conservative dentistry, Endodontics, Dental anatomy and Oal Histology العلاج التحفظي وعلاج جذور الأسنان و التشريح الوصفي للاسنان و أنسجة الفم   |
| 3 | Department of Oral Surgery Oral Medicine, and<br>Oral Pathology<br>قسم جراحة و طب وأمراض الفم   | Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery, Oral Medicine, Oral Diagnosis, Oral Radiology, Oral Pathology, General Pathology, General Medicine, Dental Pharmacology and General anatomy جراحة الوجه والفكين, و طب الفم, و التشخيص و أشعة الفم, و أمراض الفم والباطنة العامة, والجراحة العامة والامراض العامه و علم أدوية الاسنان والتشريح العام |
| 4 | Department of Periodontics and Oral Biology<br>قسم علاج اللثة و بيولوجيا الفم   | Periodontology, Oral mMicrobiolog, ell<br>Biology, Oral physiology, Medical chemistry<br>and Biochemistry<br>أمراض وعلاج اللثة و علم الأحياء الدقيقة و علم الانسجة<br>و بيولوجيا الخلية و وظائف الاعضاء و الكيمياء الطبية و<br>الكيمياء الحيوية   |
| 5 | Department Of Orthodontics, pedodontics and community Dentistry قسم التقويم و طب أسنان الأطفال و طب الاسنان الاجتماعي   | Orthodontic, pedodonticsPreventive and community Dentistry, Mediam terminology, and Biostatistics تقويم الاسنان و طب أسنان الأطفال و طب الاسنان الوقائي و الاجتماعي و المصطلحات طبية و الإحصاء حيوي   |

2- يجوز لمجلس الكلية العلمي إلغاء أو دمج أو استحداث أقسام أخرى كلما دعت الحاجة إلى ذلك بعد اعتماده من مجلس الجامعة وفقاً للتشريعات النافذة.

### الفصل الثالث:القبول والتسجيل والانتقال

#### مادة ((7)) قبول الطلبة

يشترط لقبول الطالب بالكلية ما يأتى:

- 1. أن يكون الطالب حاصلاً الشهادة الثانوية العامة القسم العلمي، وبنسبة لا تقل عن 85%. و يجوز لمجلس الكلية عند تزاحم الطلبات بما يفوق القدرة الاستيعابية للكلية أن يضع نسباً للقبول، تزيد عن النسبة المنصوص عليها في الفقرات السابقة، كما يجوز له أن يرتب أولويات القبول.
  - أن يكون لائقاً صحياً وخالياً من الأمراض المُعدية، وقادراً على متابعة الدروس النظرية والعملية.
    - 3. أن يكون حسن السيرة والسلوك.
      - أن يقوم بدفع الرسوم المقررة.
- 5. ألا يكون قد تم فصله من أي كلية من الكليات المناظرة أو أي جامعة من الجامعات الليبية أو خارجها لأسباب علمية أو تأديبية.
  - 6. أن يجتاز امتحان القبول بنجاح، في حالة ان تقرر إجراء امتحان قبول من قبل مجلس الكلية.
    - 7. ألا يكون قد مضي على حصوله على الشهادة الثانوية العامة أكثر من ثلاث سنوات.
- 8. إذا كان الطالب المتقدم للدراسة من غير الليبيين فيشترط فيه أن يكون مقيماً في دولة ليبيا إقامة رسمية (قانونية) طيلة مدة دراستة، وأن يؤدي الرسوم الدراسية وفق اللوائح والنظم المعمول بها في الجامعات الليبية، دون الإخلال بقواعد المعاملة بالمثل المنصوص عليها في الإتفاقيات الدولية المبرمة بهذا الشأن علي أن لاتزيد نسبتهم عن 04 % من مجموع الطلاب المقبولين وفق شروط القبول.
- 9. أن يتقدم الطالب بطلب الدراسة خلال الفترة المعلن عنها للقبول والمحددة بتاريخ بدء القبول وانتهائه، ويفتح باب القبول بالكلية في بداية كل عام جامعي ، وفي حدود القدرة الاستيعابية للكلية المحددة من مجلس الكلية أو من يمثله.
  - 10. يُقبل الطلاب بالكلية ويقيدون وفق الفئات التالية:
  - أ. طلاب نظاميون: تشمل هذه الفئة جميع الطلاب المتفرغين للدراسة.
- ب. طلاب وافدون: وهم الطلاب غير الليبيين الذين يتم منحهم مقاعد دراسية، وتنظم أوضاعهم وقبولهم بقرار من إدارة الجامعة أو وزارة التعليم.

#### مادة ((8)) التسجيل وتجديد القيد وإيقافه

- تُشكل لجنة التسجيل وتجديد القيد في بداية كل عام دراسي، وتختص هذه اللجنة بكل ما يتعلق بسير عملية قبول الطلبة الجدد وتجديد القيد وتنظيمها على الوجه التالى:
- 1. تنظيم عملية قبول ملفات الطلبة الجدد وصرف أرقام القيود الجديدة لهم حسب التواريخ المعلن عنها في الخطة الدراسية, ووفقاً لشروط القبول المنصوص عليها بالمادة (5) من هذه اللائحة ويكون تجديد القيد برسم يحدد من الجهة المختصة ولا يجوز استرداده.

- 2. يتم تنظيم عملية التسجيل وإيقاف القيد حسب التواريخ المعلنة في الخطة الدراسية بالكلية ووفقاً للضوابط المنصوص عليها بهذه اللائحة.
- 3. تبدأ إجراءات تجديد القيد مع بداية العام الدراسي وفقاً للخطة الدراسية المعتمدة من مجلس الكلية والنموذج الخاص بذلك، خلال فترة لا تتجاوز أسبوعين، ويعد الطالب منقطعاً بعد هذه المدة ما لم يقدم مبرراً مقبولاً لغيابه في مدة لا تتجاوز الأسبوع السادس من بدء الدراسة.
- 4. يجوز للطالب إيقاف قيده خلال شهر من بداية العام الدراسي، وذلك طيلة فترة دراسته، وينتهي إيقاف القيد تلقائيا بمجرد انتهاء العام الدراسي، وعلى الطالب الشروع في تجديد قيده حال بدء العام الدراسي اللاحق، ولا تحسب فترة إيقاف القيد ضمن فترة الدراسة للطالب، ويجوز لمجلس الجامعة قبول وقف قيد الطالب بصورة استثنائية لعام دراسي اخر إذا تطلبت ظروفه ذلك ويجوز للطالب إيقاف قيده بصورة استثنائية أخرى شرط موافقة مجلس الجامعة على ذلك.

#### مادة (( 9 )) دليل الطالب

يُعَد دليل للطالب بالصورة التي تضمن إلمامه بنظام الدراسة والامتحانات ونظام الانتقال من سنة إلى أخرى والأحكام الأساسية للوائح المعمول بها وبصورة خاصة بنظام (الإنذار والفصل وإجراءات التحقيق والتأديب) وتعلن الكلية عنها وتوضع في مكان ظاهر معلوم.

#### مادة (( 10 )) النقل من الكليات المناظرة

يجوز و بقرار من عميد الكلية قبول طلبة منتقلين من كليات طب الاسنان المناظرة وذلك في حدود الإمكانات المتاحة وفقًا للشروط التالية:

- 1. أن تتوافر في الطالب شروط القبول المنصوص عليها في المادة (5) من هذه اللائحة.
  - 2. لا يسمح بالانتقال للكلية إلا من كليات طب الاسنان المناظرة فقط لا غير.
- 3. أن يلتزم الطالب الراغب في الانتقال بتقديم المستندات المطلوبة معتمدة من جهات الاختصاص، على أن تحتوي على المقررات التي درسها، ومفردات هذه المقررات، وما يفيد بأنه قد اجتاز المقررات المطلوب معادلتها.
- 4. يخضع الطالب المقبول وفقاً لهذه المادة لإجراء معادلة من قبل اللجنة المختصة بمعادلة المقررات بالكلية، ويجوز للجنة المعادلة أن تطلب مقابلة الطالب، أو أن تجرى له امتحاناً شفهياً أو تحريرياً، ويمكن اتخاذ هذه الإجراءات منفردة أو مجتمعة، ولا يجوز للطالب أن يقوم بالتسجيل في الكلية إلا بعد إتمام إجرءات المعادلة له، وفي جميع الأحوال لا تجوز معادلة أي مقرر دراسي يقل فيه تقدير الطالب المنتقل عن نسبة 65% بالنسبة للكليات المناظرة، وعلى الطالب إعادة دراسة المقرر الدراسي في حالة لم تتم معادلته.
- 5. يمكن معادلة المقرر الدراسي إذا تطابقت مفرداته مع مفردات مقرر الكلية بنسبة لا تقل عن 75%، شريطة ألا يقل عنهفي عدد الساعات الدراسية، مع الأخذ في الاعتبار الجانب العملي من المقرر الدراسي.
  - 6. أن يكون ناجحاً للسنة المنقول إليها.
  - 7. أن يلتزم بقضاء نصف المدة الدراسية على الأقل بالكلية قبل تخرجه.
  - تستبعد كل المقررات التي أنجزها الطالب بتقدير يقل عن جيد (65%).
- 9. تتم معادلة المقررات الدراسية التي أنجزها الطالب بتقديرلا يقل عن جيد (65%) مع مراعاة أن يكون قد تم معادلة اسبقياتها من المقررات من قبل لجنة المعادلة وبشرط تطابق ما لا يقل عن "75%" من المحتوي العلمي للمقررات المعادلة.

10. أن يدرس الطالب المنتقل المقررات التي لم يسبق له دراستها أو التي لم تتم معادلتها له وذلك وفقاً للبرنامج المطلوب للحصول على الشهادة.

#### مادة (( 11 )) لجنة معادلة المقررات الدراسية

يصدر من عميد الكلية قرار بتشكيل لجنة لمعادلة المقررات الدراسية للطلاب المنتقلين إليها من كليات طب الاسنان المناظرة، بناءً على عرض من مسجل الكلية بعد التشاور مع الأقسام العلمية وقسم الدراسة والامتحانات، ويجرى البث في طلبات المتقدمين للنقل خلال مدة لا تتجاوز 15 يوماً من تاريخ التقديم، ولا تعتبر نتيجة المعادلة نافذة إلا بعد اعتمادها من قبل عميد الكلية وفي حال وجدت هذه اللجنة أن طالب الانتقال قد درس وفقاً لأنظمة تعليمية مغايرة لما هو معمول به في الجامعات الليبية توجب عليها إحالة الأمر إلى اللجنة المختصة بمعادلة المؤهلات العلمية بمكتب ضمان الجودة ، ويجوز إلحاق الطالب بالدراسة وفق معادلة أولية وذلك الي حين استكمال إجراءات المعادلة النهائية ، ولا يعد الطالب منتقلاً فعلياً إلا بعد استيفاء كافة الإجراءات المطلوبة.

## الفصل الرابع: نظام الدراسة والامتحانات

#### مادة (( 12 )) نظام الدراسة

تعتمد كلية طب وجراحة الفم والاسنان على نظام العام الدراسي، حيث يدرس الطالب خلال كل عام دراسي مجموعة من المقررات الدراسية وفقاً لنظام الساعات المكتسبة، والمدة الزمنية المخصصة لكل عام دراسي لإلقاء المحاضرات تتراوح بين 28 و 34 ساعة أسبوعاً، على حسب الخطة الدراسية للعام الدراسي المعتمدة من مجلس الكلية، ولا تدخل من ضمنها مدة التسجيل ومدة الامتحانات النهائية، تكون الدراسة بالكلية وفقاً لنظام السنة الدراسية الكاملة على النحو التالى:

- 1. تحدد بداية ونهاية الدراسة بقرار من وزارة التعليم كما يحدد القرار عطلة نصف السنة والامتحانات مع مراعاة الأوضاع الخاصة بالكليات التي تتطلب الدراسة فيها التدريب العملي ولا يجوز وقفها أو تعطيلها إلا بقرار منها.
- 2. يبدأ العام الدراسي عادة في الأول (1) من شهر أكتوبر وينتهي في (31) من شهر يوليو إلا إذا ورد ما يخالف ذلك من وزارة التعليم.
- 3. يحدد موعد الامتحانات الجزئية من قبل مجلس الكلية خلال العام الدراسي بحيث لا تزيد مدتها عن 3 ثلاثة أسابيع متصلة. وتجوز اجازة أي طريقة علمية للتقييم في تلك الامتحانات.
  - تبدأ امتحانات الدور الأول بمنتصف شهر مايو وتنتهي في النصف الثاني من شهر يونيو.
    - تبدأ امتحانات الدور الثاني في بداية شهر يوليو وتنتهي بنهايته.
- 6. يجوز تغيير مواعيد بداية ونهاية العام الدراسي وكذلك الامتحانات بناء على مقترح من الكلية وموافقة مجلس الجامعة بما يتماشى مع اللوائح والقوانين المعمول بها على ان لا تتجاوز مدة الامتحانات مجتمعة عن 14 اسبوعا بالسنة الدراسية.

#### مادة (( 13 )) مدة الدراسة

مدة الدراسة بالكلية لنيل درجة البكالوريوس في طب جراحة الفم والأسنان خمس سنوات دراسية تليها سنة تدريبية "سنة الامتياز " وتقسم مدة الدراسة على النحو التالى:

- 1. المرحلة ما قبل السريرية: ومدتها ثلاث سنوات دراسية وتشمل السنة الأولى والسنة الثانية والسنة الثالثة.
  - 2. المرحلة السريرية: ومدتها سنتان دراسيتان وتشمل السنة الرابعة والسنة الخامسة.
- 3. مرحلة الامتياز: وهي مرحلة تدريبية الزامية ومدتها سنة ميلادية كاملة قد تتضمن اجراء مشروع بحثي إلزامي كمتطلب من متطلبات التخرج بإشراف أحد أعضاء هيئة التدريس وفي الكليات التي لايتوفر فيها عدد كافي من أعضاء هيئة التدريس يجوز الاستعانه بأعضاء هيئة تدريس من كليات طب وجراحة الفم و الأسنان مناظرة.

#### مادة (( 14 )) الشهادات الممنوحة

الشهادة الممنوحة لخريجي الكلية هي الدرجة الجامعية "بكالوريويس طب وجراحة الفم والأسنان".

#### مادة (( 15 )) الغياب

على الطالب في كافة مراحل الدراسة الإلتزام بمتابعة المحاضرات النظرية والعملية وأن يقوم عضو هيئة التدريس او من يعاونه برصد الحضور والغياب في كل محاضرة أو معمل أو تدريب سريري وإحالة الكشوفات لقسم الدراسة والإمتحانات بالكلية. وإذا وصلت نسبة تغيب الطالب عن الدراسة (25%) يحرم من دخول الإمتحان النهائي للمقرر المتغيب فيه.

#### مادة (( 16 )) ضوابط التسجيل في المقررات الدراسية

- 1. لا يسمح بنقل المواد من المرحلة ما قبل السريرية إلى المرحلة السريرية
  - 2. لا يسمح للطالب بنقل أي مادة بين السنوات الدراسية غير المتتالية.
- 3. يجوز للطالب نقل مادتين على الأكثر من السنة الأولى إلى السنة الثانية على ألا تكون من بينهما الفيزياء الطبية، الكيمياء الطبية، أو بيولوجيا الخلية.
- 4. يجوز للطالب نقل مادتين على الأكثر من السنة الثانية إلى السنة الثالثة على ألا تكون من بينهما مادي التشريح الوصفي للأسنان أو خواص مواد الأسنان.
  - 5. يجوز للطالب نقل الجراحة العامة أو الباطنة العامة أو كلاهما فقط من السنة الرابعة إلى السنة الخامسة.
    - 6. يجوز للطالب الدخول للدور الثاني مهما كان عدد المواد التي لم ينجح فيها، وفي حالة نجاحه تحسب له الدرجة المتحصل عليها في الدور الثاني كاملة.
- 7. يحاسب الطالب في المواد التي يتقدم بها للدور الثاني على المجموع الكلي للمادة دون حساب أعمال السنة ،
   أما الطالب الذي تغيب عن امتحان الدور الأول بعذر فتحتسب له درجات أعمال السنة مع درجات امتحان الدور الثاني.
  - 8. يحاسب الطالب في المواد التي يتقدم بها للدور الثاني في جميع المقررات لتلك المواد " نظري وشفهي وعملى أو سريرى حسب الجدول المرفق لتوزيع الدرجات.

#### مادة (( 17 )) الساعات الدراسية والوحدات الدراسية المعتمدة

## جدول يوضح عدد الساعات الدراسية النظرية والعملية أو السريرية و عدد الوحدات لكل مادة بحسب كل مرحلة على النحو التالي:

المرحلة الأولى (مرحلة ما قبل السريرية) "السنة الأولى "

| عدد الوحدات<br>المعتمدة | مجموع عدد<br>الساعات الدراسية | عدد الساعات<br>العملية في الأسبوع | عدد الساعات النظرية<br>في الأسبوع | الرمز | المواد الدراسية                        | ر. م |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------|--|------|
| 2                       | 6                             | 4                                 | 2                                 | GS010 | الفيزياء الطبية<br>Medical Physics     | .1   |
| 2                       | 6                             | 4                                 | 2                                 | GS020 | الكيمياء الطبية<br>Medical Chemistry   | .2   |
| 2                       | 6                             | 4                                 | 2                                 | GS030 | بيولوجيا الخلية<br>Cell Biology        | .3   |
| 2                       | 2                             | _                                 | 2                                 | GS040 | الإحصاء الحيوي<br>Biostatistic         | .4   |
| 2                       | 2                             | _                                 | 2                                 | GS050 | مصطلحات طبیة<br>Medical<br>Terminology | .5   |
| 10                      | 22                            | 12                                | 10                                |       | المجموع                                |      |

## المرحلة الأولى (مرحلة ما قبل السريرية) "السنة الثانية "

| عدد الوحدات<br>المعتمدة | مجموع عدد<br>الساعات الدراسية | عدد الساعات العملية<br>في الأسبوع | عدد الساعات النظرية في<br>الأسبوع | الرمز | المواد الدراسية                             | ر.م |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------|---|-----|
| 3                       | 9                             | 6                                 | 3                                 | MS110 | التشريح العام<br>General Anatomy            | 1   |
| 2                       | 6                             | 4                                 | 2                                 | MS120 | علم الأنسجة<br>Histology                    | 2   |
| 3                       | 9                             | 6                                 | 3                                 | MS130 | علم وظائف الأعضاء<br>Physiology             | 3   |
| 3                       | 9                             | 6                                 | 3                                 | MS140 | الكيمياء الحيوية<br>Biochemistry            | 4   |
| 2                       | 6                             | 4                                 | 2                                 | DS110 | خواص مواد الاسنان<br>Dental material        | 5   |
| 2                       | 6                             | 4                                 | 2                                 | DS120 | التشريح الوصفي<br>للأسنان<br>Dental Anatomy | 6   |
| 15                      | 42                            | 30                                | 15                                |       | المجموع                                     |     |

## المرحلة الأولى (مرحلة ما قبل السريرية) "السنة الثالثة "

| عدد<br>الوحدات<br>المعتمدة | مجموع عدد<br>الساعات الدراسية | عدد الساعات<br>العملية في<br>الأسبوع | عدد الساعات<br>النظرية في<br>الأسبوع | الرمز | المواد الدراسية  | ر.م |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------|--|-----|
| 2                          | 6                             | 4                                    | 2                                    | MS210 | علم الأمراض العامة<br>General Pathology                                      | 1   |
| 2                          | 6                             | 4                                    | 2                                    | MS220 | علم الأحياء الدقيقة<br>Microbiology  | 2   |
| 3                          | 3                             | -                                    | 3                                    | MS230 | علم الأدوية<br>Pharmacology  | 3   |
| 2                          | 6                             | 4                                    | 2                                    | DS210 | العلاج التحفظي وعلاج الجذور 1<br>Conservative dentistry and<br>Endodontics I | 4   |
| 2                          | 6                             | 4                                    | 2                                    | DS220 | الاستعاضة السنية المتحركة 1<br>Removable Prosthodontics I                    | 5   |
| 2                          | 6                             | 4                                    | 2                                    | DS230 | الاستعاضة السنية الثابتة 1<br>Fixed Prosthodontics I                         | 6   |
| 2                          | 6                             | 4                                    | 2                                    | DS240 | أنسجة الفم<br>Oral Histology   | 7   |
| 15                         | 39                            | 24                                   | 15                                   |       | المجموع  |     |

## المرحلة الثانية (المرحلة السريرية) "السنة الرابعة"

| عدد<br>الوحدات<br>المعتمدة | مجموع عدد<br>الساعات<br>الدراسية | عدد الساعات<br>العملية في<br>الأسبوع | عدد الساعات<br>النظرية في<br>الأسبوع | الرمز   | المواد الدراسية                        | ر.     |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------|--|--------|
| 2                          | 6                                | 4                                    | 2                                    | MS310   | الباطنة العامة                         | م<br>1 |
| 2                          | O O                              | 4                                    | 2                                    | 1013310 | General Medicine                       | -      |
| 2                          | 6                                | 4                                    | 2                                    | MS320   | الجراحة العامة                         | 2      |
|                            |                                  |                                      |                                      |         | General surgery                        |        |
| 3                          | 9                                | 6                                    | 3                                    | DS380   | أمراض الفم                             | 3      |
|                            |                                  |                                      |                                      |         | Oral Pathology                         |        |
| 2                          | 6                                | 4                                    | 2                                    | DS381   | طب الأسنان الوقائي                     | 4      |
|                            |                                  |                                      |                                      |         | Preventive dentistry                   |        |
| 2                          | 6                                | 4                                    | 2                                    | DS311   | العلاج التحفظي وعلاج الجذور 2          | 4      |
|                            |                                  |                                      |                                      |         | Conservative dentistry and Endodontics |        |
|                            |                                  |                                      |                                      |         | II                                     |        |
| 2                          | 6                                | 4                                    | 2                                    | DS321   | الاستعاضة السنية المتحركة 2            | 5      |
|                            |                                  |                                      |                                      |         | Removable Prosthodontics II            |        |
| 2                          | 6                                | 4                                    | 2                                    | DS331   | الاستعاضة السنية الثابتة 2             | 6      |
|                            |                                  |                                      |                                      |         | Fixed Prosthodontics II                |        |

| 2 | 6  | 4  | 2  | DS341 | جراحة الفم والوجه والفكين 1              | 7 |
|---|----|----|----|-------|--|---|
|   |    |    |    |       | Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery I           |   |
| 2 | 4  | 4  | 2  | DS351 | أمراض وعلاج اللثة 1                      | 8 |
|   |    |    |    |       | Periodontology I                         |   |
| 2 | 6  | 4  | 2  | DS361 | طب الفم والتشخيص والأشعة 1               | 9 |
|   |    |    |    |       | Oral Medicine, Diagnosis and Radiology I |   |
| 1 | 41 | 20 | 21 |       | المجموع                                  |   |
|   |    |    |    |       | G  |   |

#### المرحلة الثانية (المرحلة السريرية) "السنة الخامسة"

| عدد<br>الوحدات<br>المعتمدة | مجموع<br>عدد<br>الساعات<br>الدراسية | عدد<br>الساعات<br>العملية في<br>الأسبوع | عدد<br>الساعات<br>النظرية في<br>الأسبوع | الرمز | المواد الدراسية  | ر.م   |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|---|-------|--|-------|
| 3                          | 9                                   | 6                                       | 3                                       | DS412 | العلاج التحفظى وعلاج الجذور<br>Conservative dentistry and Endodontics<br>III | 1     |
| 2                          | 6                                   | 4                                       | 2                                       | DS422 | الاستعاضة السنية المتحركة<br>Removable Prosthodontics III                    | 2     |
| 2                          | 6                                   | 4                                       | 2                                       | DS432 | الاستعاضة السنية الثابتة 3<br>Fixed Prosthodontics III                       | 3     |
| 2                          | 6                                   | 4                                       | 2                                       | DS441 | جراحة الفم والوجه والفكين<br>Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery II               | 4     |
| 2                          | 6                                   | 4                                       | 2                                       | DS451 | أمراض وعلاج اللثة<br>Periodontology II                                       | 5     |
| 2                          | 8                                   | 4                                       | 3                                       | DS461 | طب الفم والتشخيص والاشعة<br>Oral Medicine, Diagnosis and Radiology<br>اا     | 6     |
| 2                          | 6                                   | 4                                       | 2                                       | DS471 | طب أسنان الأطفال<br>Pedodontics  | 7     |
| 2                          | 6                                   | 4                                       | 2                                       | DS481 | تقويم الأسنان<br>Orthodontics  | 8     |
| 2                          | 6                                   | 4                                       | 2                                       | DS491 | طب اسنان المجتمع<br>Community Dentistry                                      | 9     |
| 19                         | 39                                  | 42                                      | 19                                      |       | وع   | المجم |

### مرحلة الإمتياز (مرحلة التدريب السريري)

| الفترة الزمنية  | المقرر                      | ت  |
|-----------------|-----------------------------|----|
| (شـــهر واحــد) | الاستعاضة السنية الثابتة    | 01 |
| (شــهر واحــد)  | الاستعاضة السنية المتحركة   | 02 |
| (شـهـران)       | العلاج التحفظي وعلاج الجذور | 03 |
| (شـهـران)       | جراحة الفم والوجه والفكين   | 04 |

| (شــهر واحـد)   | طب الفم والتشخيص والاشعة     | 05 |
|-----------------|------------------------------|----|
| (شـــهر واحــد) | أمراض وعلاج اللثة            | 06 |
| (شــهر واحــد)  | تقويم الاسنان                | 07 |
| (شــهر واحــد)  | طب أسنان الاطفال             | 80 |
| (شـــهر واحــد) | طب الاسنان الوقائي والمجتمعي | 09 |
| (شــهر واحــد)  | شهر اختياري                  | 10 |

#### مادة (( 18 )) الامتحانات النصفية ( أعمال السنة )

- 1. يتعين علي أستاذ المقرر أن يُعلم الطلبة مع البداية الفعلية للمحاضرات بنظام التقييم الذي سيعتمد لدرجات أعمال السنة بحيث يتعرف الطالب علي نوع الامتحانات المطلوبه منه.
- 2. تبدأ الامتحانات النصفية بعد ثلاثة أشهر من بداية الدراسة لمدة أربع أسابيع متواصلة " خلال الدراسة "
  - 3. يجري امتحان نصفى واحد فى كل سنة دراسية.
- 4. يجوز بحسب ما يقرره مجلس القسم العلمي استبدال هذا النظام كلياً أو جزئياً بنظام التقييم المستمر عن طريق البحوث أو أوراق العمل أو التدريب العملي بعد عرضه على مجلس الكلية واعتماد مجلس الجامعة لذلك.
- 5. لا يحق لأي طالب إعادة الامتحان مرة أخرى و في حالة غيابه عن الإمتحان النصفي تطبق عليه نص الـمادة (20) من اللائحة.

#### مادة (( 19 )) الامتحانات النهائية

لا يجور عقد الامتحانات النهائية الا مرة واحدة في السنة الدراسية الواحدة و كذلك امتحانات الدور الثاني مهما كانت الظروف.

#### مادة (( 20 )) توزيع الدرجات

يقوم كل قسم بتوزيع الدرجات المخصصة لكل مادة على الامتحانات النصفية .( أعمال السنة والامتحانات النهائية ) "دور أول ودور ثاني" التحريرية و الشفوية والعملية أو السريرية على النحو التالي:

- 1. تخصص نسبة (20%) من مجموع الدرجات لكل مقرر للإمتحانات الجزئية "أعمال السنة "وتخصص نسبة ( 80%) الباقية لإمتحانات نهاية العام موزعة حسب الجدول المبين.
- 2. الامتحانات التحريرية النهائية لا تزيد مدتها عن ثلاث ساعات في كل مقرر من المقررات السابق ذكرها بالإضافة إلى الامتحانات الشفهية والعملية .

- 3. إذا رسب الطالب في الامتحان النهائي "الدور الاول" يؤدي امتحان "دور ثاني " في المواد التي رسب فيهاكاملاُ (نظرى وعملى وشفوى).
- 4. إذا رسب الطالب في امتحان الدور الثاني يعيد دراسة المقرر للمادة التي رسب فيها كاملاً (أعمال سنة ونظري وعملي وشفوي) ولا يسمح له بالاحتفاظ بأعمال السنة من العام الذي رسب فيه.
- 5. يشترط النجاح في المرحلة ما قبل السريرية على النسب التالية :
   نسبة 60% من مجموع الدرجات الكلي أو نسبة 35% من الدرجات المخصصة للامتحان التحريري ،
   ونسبة 60% من الدرجات المخصصة للامتحانات المعملية في المواد التالية :

العلاج التحفظي وعلاج الجذور، الاستعاضة السنية الثابتة، الاستعاضة السنية المتحركة، التشريح الوصفي للأسنان ، أنسجة الفم وخواص مواد الأسنان.

أولاً: مرحلة ما قبل السريرية ( السنة الاولى والثانية والثالثة )

| الدرجة النهائية | . الثاني | الدور |      | الدور الأول |                | المواد الدراسية   | ر.م |
|-----------------|----------|-------|------|-------------|----------------|-------------------|-----|
|                 | نظري     | عملي  | نظري | عملي        | أعمال<br>السنة |                   |     |
| 100             | 80       | 20    | 70   | 10          | 20             | الفيزياء الطبية   | 1   |
|                 |          |       |      |             |                | Medical Physics   |     |
| 100             | 80       | 20    | 70   | 10          | 20             | الكيمياء الطبية   | 2   |
|                 |          |       |      |             |                | Medical Chemistry |     |
| 100             | 100      | =     | 80   | =           | 20             | بيولوجيا الخلية   | 5   |
|                 |          |       |      |             |                | Cell Biology      |     |
| 100             | 100      | =     | 80   | =           | 20             | الإحصاء الحيوي    | 6   |
|                 |          |       |      |             |                | Biostatistics     |     |
| 100             | 80       | 20    | 70   | 10          | 20             | مصطلحات طبية      | 7   |
|                 |          |       |      |             |                | Medical           |     |
|                 |          |       |      |             |                | Terminology       |     |

توزيع درجات الدور الأول والدور الثاني (السنة الثانية)

| الدرجة<br>النهائية | د    | الدور الثاني |      |      | ور الأول | <u> এ</u> । |             | المواد الدراسية   | ر.م |
|--------------------|------|--------------|------|------|----------|-------------|-------------|-------------------|-----|
| 100                | نظري | شفو ي        | عملي | نظري | شفوي     | عملي        | أعمال السنة |                   |     |
| 100                | 70   | 10           | 20   | 50   | 10       | 20          | 20          | التشريح العام     | 1   |
|                    |      |              |      |      |          |             |             | General Anatomy   |     |
| 100                | 70   | 10           | 20   | 50   | 10       | 20          | 20          | علم الأنسجة       | 2   |
|                    |      |              |      |      |          |             |             | Histology         |     |
| 100                | 70   | 10           | 20   | 50   | 10       | 20          | 20          | علم وظائف الأعضاء | 3   |
|                    |      |              |      |      |          |             |             | Physiology        |     |
| 100                | 70   | 10           | 20   | 50   | 10       | 20          | 20          | الكيمياء الحيوية  | 4   |

|     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | Biochemistry           |   |
|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|------------------------|---|
| 100 | 70 | 10 | 20 | 50 | 10 | 20 | 20 | خواص مواد الاسنان      | 5 |
|     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | Dental material        |   |
| 100 | 70 | 10 | 20 | 50 | 10 | 20 | 20 | التشريح الوصفي للأسنان | 6 |
|     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | Dental Anatomy         |   |

## توزيع درجات الدور الأول والدور الثاني(السنة الثالثة)

| ر.م | المواد الدراسية  | الدور الأو     | ول   |      |      | الدور الثاني | (    |      | الدرجة<br>النهائية |
|-----|--|----------------|------|------|------|--------------|------|------|--------------------|
|     |  | أعمال<br>السنة | عملي | شفوي | نظري | عملي         | شفوي | نظري | المجموع            |
| 1   | علم الأمراض العامة<br>General Pathology                                    | 20             | 20   | 10   | 50   | 20           | 10   | 70   | 100                |
| 2   | علم الأحياء الدقيقة<br>Microbiology  | 20             | 20   | 10   | 50   | 20           | 10   | 70   | 100                |
| 3   | علم الأدوية<br>Pharmacology  | 20             | 20   | 10   | 50   | 20           | 10   | 70   | 100                |
| 4   | العلاج التحفظى وعلاج الجذور<br>1 Conservative dentistry<br>and Endodontics | 20             | 20   | 10   | 50   | 20           | 10   | 70   | 100                |
| 5   | الاستعاضة السنية المتحركة 1<br>Removable Prosthodontics<br>ا               | 20             | 20   | 10   | 50   | 20           | 10   | 70   | 100                |
| 6   | الاستعاضة السنية الثابتة 1<br>Fixed Prosthodontics I                       | 20             | 20   | 10   | 50   | 20           | 10   | 70   | 100                |
| 7   | أنسجة الفم<br>Oral Histology   | 20             | 20   | 10   | 50   | 20           | 10   | 70   | 100                |

## درجات الدور الأول والدور الثاني (للمرحلة السريرية) السنة الرابع

| الدرجة<br>النهائية |      | دور الثاني | الا  |         | (    | الدور الأول | المواد الدراسية | ر.م            |                                    |   |
|--------------------|------|------------|------|---------|------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|------------------------------------|---|
| المجموع            | نظري | شفوي       | عملي | المجموع | نظري | شفوي        | عملي            | أعمال<br>السنة |                                    |   |
| 100                | 60   | 10         | 30   | 100     | 40   | 10          | 30              | 20             | الباطنة العامة<br>General Medicine | 1 |
| 100                | 60   | 10         | 30   | 100     | 40   | 10          | 30              | 20             | الجراحة العامة<br>General surgery  | 2 |

| 100 | 60 | 10 | 30 | 100 | 40 | 10 | 30 | 20 | أمراض الفم<br>Oral Pathology  | 3 |
|-----|----|----|----|-----|----|----|----|----|---|---|
| 100 | 60 | 10 | 30 | 100 | 40 | 10 | 30 | 20 | طب الأسنان الوقائي<br>Preventive dentistry  | 4 |
| 100 | 60 | 10 | 30 | 100 | 40 | 10 | 30 | 20 | العلاج التحفظي وعلاج<br>الجذور 2<br>Conservative<br>dentistry and<br>Endodontics II | 4 |
| 100 | 60 | 10 | 30 | 100 | 40 | 10 | 30 | 20 | الاستعاضة السنية المتحركة<br>2<br>Removable<br>Prosthodontics II                    | 5 |
| 100 | 60 | 10 | 30 | 100 | 40 | 10 | 30 | 20 | الاستعاضة السنية الثابتة 2<br>Fixed Prosthodontics<br>II                            | 6 |
| 100 | 60 | 10 | 30 | 100 | 40 | 10 | 30 | 20 | جراحة الفم والوجه والفكين<br>1<br>Oral and Maxillofacial<br>Surgery I               | 7 |
| 100 | 60 | 10 | 30 | 100 | 40 | 10 | 30 | 20 | Periodontics<br>أمراض وعلاج اللثة   | 8 |
| 100 | 60 | 10 | 30 | 100 | 40 | 10 | 30 | 20 | Oral Medicine<br>Diagnosis and<br>طب الفمRadiology<br>والتشخيص والأشعة              | 9 |

### درجات الدور الأول والدور الثاني (للمرحلة السريرية ) السنة الخامسة

| ر.م | المواد الدراسية  |                | الدور | الأول |      | 1)   | دور الثانہ | ي    | الدرجة<br>النهائية |
|-----|--|----------------|-------|-------|------|------|------------|------|--------------------|
|     |  | أعمال<br>السنة | عملي  | شفو ي | نظري | عملي | شفوي       | نظري | المجموع            |
|     | العلاج التحفظي وعلاج الجذور<br>Conservative dentistry and<br>Endodontics III | 20             | 30    | 10    | 40   | 30   | 10         | 60   | 100                |
| 2   | الاستعاضة السنية المتحركة<br>Removable Prosthodontics III                    | 20             | 30    | 10    | 40   | 30   | 10         | 60   | 100                |
| 3   | الاستعاضة السنية الثابتة 3<br>Fixed Prosthodontics III                       | 20             | 30    | 10    | 40   | 30   | 10         | 60   | 100                |
| 4   | جراحة الفم والوجه والفكين<br>Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery<br>II            | 20             | 30    | 10    | 40   | 30   | 10         | 60   | 100                |

| 5 | أمراض وعلاج اللثة<br>Periodontology II                                   | 20 | 30 | 10 | 40 | 30 | 10 | 60 | 100 |
|---|--|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|
| 6 | طب الفم والتشخيص والاشعة<br>Oral Medicine, Diagnosis and<br>Radiology II | 20 | 30 | 10 | 40 | 30 | 10 | 60 | 100 |
| 7 | طب أسنان الأطفال<br>Pedodontics  | 20 | 30 | 10 | 40 | 30 | 10 | 60 | 100 |
| 8 | تقويم الأسنان<br>Orthodontics  | 20 | 30 | 10 | 40 | 30 | 10 | 60 | 100 |
| 9 | طب اسنان المجتمع<br>Community Dentistry                                  | 20 | 30 | 10 | 40 | 30 | 10 | 60 | 100 |

#### مادة (( 21 )) الرسوب والنجاح

اولاً:يعتبر الطالب راسباً في أي مادة من مقررات المرحلة ما قبل السريرية والمرحلة السريرية في الحالات الآتية:

- 1. إذا تحصل على أقل من ستين بالمائة (60%) من مجموع الدرجات المقررة في المادة الواحدة.
- 2. إذا تحصل على أقل من خمسة وثلاثين بالمائة (35%) من مجموع درجات الامتحان التحريري مهما كان مجموع درجاته في تلك المادة.
- 3. إذا تحصل الطالب على أقل من ستين بالمائة (60%) من مجموع درجات الامتحان العملي أوالسريري مهما كان مجموع درجاته في تلك المادة.
  - 4. إذا تحصل الطالب على أقل من ستين بالمائة (60%) من مجموع درجة الامتحان العملي مهما كان مجموع درجاته في المرحلة السريرية للسنة الثالثة والسنة الرابعة.

ثانياً: تحديد التقديرات للمقررات الدراسية والتقدير العام.

1. بالنسبة لمقررات السنة الأولى والثانية والثالثة والرابعة و الخامسة تكون التقديرات حسب النسبة المئوية كالتالى:

| التقديــر  | النسبة المثوية                    | ت |
|------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| ممتــــاز  | من (( 85% )) إلى (( 100% ))       | 1 |
| جیــد جدًا | من (( 75%)) إلى أقل من (( 85% ))  | 2 |
| جيـــد     | من (( 65% )) إلى أقل من (( 75% )) | 3 |

| مقبـــول  | من (( 60% )) إلى أقل من (( 65% )) | 4 |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|---|
| ضعيــف    | من (( 35% )) إلى أقل من (( 60% )) | 5 |
| ضعیف جدًا | من (( 00% )) إلى أقل من (( 35% )) | 6 |

#### مادة (( 22 )) لجنة الامتحانات والمراقبة

يُكلف رئيس لجنة الامتحانات والمراقبة بقرار من مجلس الكلية، مع بداية كل عام دراسي، على أن يقوم رئيس اللجنة بإحالة كشف بأسماء رؤساء وأعضاء اللجان الفرعية والملاحظين لاعتمادها من عميد الكلية. كما تختص لجنة الامتحانات والمراقبة بكل ما يتعلق بسير الامتحانات وتنظيمها والتي تعقد بنهاية كل عام دراسى وتقوم بالمهام الآتية:

- 1. مراجعة قوائم الطلبة المسموح لهم بدخول الامتحانات النهائية، وكذلك مراجعة جدول الامتحانات النهائية وإعلانه للطلبة، وإبلاغ أعضاء هيئة التدريس بصورة رسمية به، وذلك بعد اعتماده من عميد الكلية (المشرف العام).
- 2. تجهيز القاعات الدراسية بما يتماشى مع ضبط الامتحانات النهائية، وتوزيع الطلبة على هذه القاعات في شكل مجموعات لأكثر من مقرر في القاعة الواحدة.
  - 3. الإعلان عن التعليمات التي تراها مناسبة لضبط الامتحانات؛ لتكون معلومة مسبقاً لدى الطلبة.
- 4. استلام أسئلة الامتحانات النهائية من أعضاء هيئة التدريس بعدد الطلبة قبل موعد الامتحان بوقت
   كافِ يقدره رئيس اللجنة.
- 5. تشكيل لجان الإشراف والمراقبة ووضع برنامج زمني للإشراف متضمناً أسماء أعضاء هيئة التدريس,كما يجوز للجنة الاستعانة بالمعيدين، وكذلك الموظفين من داخل الكلية، وذلك بعد موافقة عميدالكلية.
  - 6. استلام كشف حضورالامتحانات النهائية بأسماء الطلبة في كل مقرر من الدراسة والامتحانات.
- 7. القيام بإجراءات ضبط حالات الغش والإخلال بسير نظام الامتحانات و المراقبة, وإحالتها إلى عميد الكلية لاتخاذ الإجراء القانوني حيالها.
- 8. تسليم كراسات الإجابة وكشف حضور الامتحان للطلبة بصورة رسمية إلى كل عضو هيئة تدريس مكلف بتدريس مقرر دراسي، ويقوم بتصحيح كراسات الإجابة بالإضافة إلى نموذج تعبئة النتيجة.
- 9. استلام أوراق الإجابة المصححة من عضو هيئة التدريس المكلف بتدريس المقرر الدراسي، بالإضافة إلى نموذج تعبئة النتيجة، والذي يحال إلى القسم العلمي المختص وعميد الكلية لاعتماده.
- 10. إدخال النتائج النهائية للطلبة بمنظومة الدراسة والامتحانات من واقع نماذج النتائج النهائية المعتمدة، ومراجعتها تحت إشراف رئيس قسم الدراسة والامتحانات بالكلية.
- 11. إعلان النتائج النهائية للعام الدراسي للكلية دفعة واحدة، وفي شكل قوائم تتضمن رقم قيد الطالب، واسمه، ونتائج المقررات التي قام بدراستها خلال العام الدراسي ، بعد اعتمادها من عميد الكلية.

- 12. الإعلان عن موعد ومكان تقديم طلبات مراجعة إجابات الطلاب.
- 13. إحالة النتائج النهائية (الأصل وصورة ورقية وأخرى إلكترونية) إلى رئيس قسم الدراسة والامتحانات للاحتفاظ بها.

#### مادة (( 23 )) المحظورات في الامتحانات

يُحظرعلى الطالب المتقدم للامتحان ما يلي:

- 1. اصطحاب أي كتاب أو ورقة ولو كانت خالية من الكتابة، أو اصطحاب أية أدوات عليها كتابة لها علاقة بمادة الامتحان، أو أية وسيلة أخرى يمكن أن تستخدم لنقل المعلومات في الامتحان.
- 2. الكلام أثناء الامتحانات، أو القيام بأي عمل من شأنه الإخلال بنظام الامتحان وفق التعليمات التي تصدرها لجنة الامتحانات والمراقبة.
- 3. اصطحاب الهاتف المحمول والساعات الذكية أو غيرها من الأجهزة التي يمكن استخدامها للغش في الامتحان.
  - 4. الحضور بدون بطاقة التعريف الممنوحة من مكتب مسجل الكلية.
- أ. يُمنع الطالب من دخول قاعة الامتحان بعد مضي نصف ساعة من بداية الامتحان، كما لا يسمح له بالخروج من قاعة الامتحان قبل مضي نصف الزمن المحدد للامتحان عدا الحالات التي تسمح بها لجنة الامتحانات والمراقبة.

#### مادة (( 24 )) الغياب عن الامتحانات

- 1. الامتحانات الجزئية : إذا تغيب الطالب عن أداء الامتحانات النصفية ( الجزئية ) في أي مقرر ترصد له درجة "صفر" في ذلك الامتحان مالم يتقدم بأحد المبررات خلال " أسبوع" من نهاية الامتحان الذي تغيب عنه شرط موافقة قسم الدراسة والامتحانات بالتنسيق مع رئيس القسم المعني ويسمح بإعادة الامتحان النصفى مرة واحدة فقط، والمبررات هى:
- أ. إذا كان الطالب المعني نزيلاً بالمستشفى مع إحضار ما يفيد ذلك مصدقاً ممن يراه مجلس الكلية مناسباً.
- ب. في حالة وفاة أحد أقارب الطالب من الدرجة الأولي فقط علي أن يثبت ذلك بموجب شهادة وفاة رسمية أو صورة منها.
- 2. الامتحانات النهائية: لايجوز إعادة الامتحان النهائي النظري مهما كانت الظروف وفي حالة تم تقديم مبررعذر الطالب المتغيب وفق الشروط السابقة فيحتفظ بأعمال السنة فقط ويحتسب الدور الثاني للطالب كدور أول مع فقدان فرصة الدور الثاني.

#### مادة (( 25 )) مراجعة نتائج الامتحانات النهائية

يحق للطالب الراسب تقديم طلب المراجعة فيما لا يزيد عن مقررين دراسيين في الشق النظري فقط خلال بحر "03" أيام ، و تشكل لجان المراجعة في نهاية كل سنة دراسية تختص بمراجعة إجابات الطلاب المتقدمين بالتظلم على نتائجهم للتأكد من دقة عملية التقييم، وتتكون كل لجنة من ثلاثة أعضاء هيئة تدريس لهم اختصاص في مجال المقرر المقيد للمراجعة وبحضور الطالب المعني، فإذا ثبت صحة ادعاء الطالب يتم تعديل نتيجة المقرر الدراسي مع تقرير حول سبب التعديل، وإذا لم يثبت صحة ادعائه تبقى النتيجة المطعون فيها على حالها، ولا تعتبر نتيجة المراجعة نافذة إلا بعد اعتمادها من القسم العلمي المختص، واعتمادها من عميد الكلية ويجب أن يتم النظر في الطعن والبث فيه على وجه السرعة.

#### مادة (( 26 )) إفادة التخرج وكشف الدرجات

يتم اعتماد نتيجة الامتحانات النهائية من قبل لجنة الامتحانات والمراقبة وعميد الكلية ، مرفقة بتقرير يوضح نسب نجاح الطلبة ورسوبهم إلى مجلس الكلية، وتعتمد النتائج النهائية للتخرج من قبل مجلس الجامعة.

#### مادة (( 27 )) إثبات المستوى العلمي

يحق للطالب المقيد بالكلية الحصول على إفادة بوضعه الدراسي (إثبات مستوى)، معتمدة من مسجل الكلية، كما يحق له الحصول على كشف بدرجات المقررات التي معتمدة درسها، من قسم الدراسة والامتحانات وعميد الكلية.

يُمنح الخريج إفادة وكشف درجات تفيد بتخرجه باللغتين العربية والانجليزية ، تشمل اسمه وتقديره العام وسنة حصوله على إجازة البكالوريوس ، بحيث يعتمد كشف الدرجات من مسجل الكلية وعميد الكليه، وكذلك إفادة التخرج تعتمد من المسجل وعميد الكلية.

#### مادة (( 29 )) مرتبة الشرف

تمنح مرتبة الشرف للطالب الذي لا يقل تقديره العام عن ممتاز ولا يقل تقديره في أي سنة من السنوات الدراسية عن جيد جداً ويشترط لمنح مرتبة الشرف أيضاً الا يكون الطالب قد رسب في إي امتحان تقدم له أو صدر ضده قرار تأديبي طيلة مدة دراسته الجامعية.

#### مادة (( 30 )) الشهادة الجدارية

يمنح الخريج شهادة جدارية معتمدة من قبل مسجل عام الجامعة وعميد الكلية ورئيس الجامعة.

### الفصل الخامس: مرحلة التدريب التكميلي (الامتياز)

هذه المرحلة مدتها سنة ميلادية كاملة وهي مرحلة إلزامية حتي يسمح لخريج كلية طب وجراحة الفم والأسنان مزاولة المهنة ويتلقى فيها طبيب الامتياز التدريب السريرى بالعيادات التابعة للكلية أو أحد المستشفيات التعليمية الحكوميه.

#### مادة (( 32 )) التدريب

التدريب إلزامي وهو جزء لا يتجزأ من منهج التعليم الطبي لكلية طب وجراحة الفم والأسنان لجميع الطلبة الذين أنهوا السنة النهائية ويشترط له نجاح الطالب في جميع المقررات التي درسها بجميع المراحل ولايسمح له بمزاولة المهنة إلا بعد إنهاء هذه المرحلة.

يسمي الطالب أثناء قضائه فترة التدريب " طبيب امتياز" وتنطبق عليه جميع الأحكام التي تطبق علي الطلاب بجميع مراحل الدراسة بالكلية.

يتم التدريب التكميلي في العيادة التعليمية بالكلية ويجوز للجامعة تحديد غيرها من المؤسسات العلاجية والتشخيصية للقيام بمهمة التدريب بناء علي اقتراح من المجلس العلمي بالكلية إذا توفرت فيها الشروط التي يضعها المجلس العلمي بالكلية.

#### مادة (( 35 )) ضوابط التدريب التكميلي " الامتياز "

مدة التدريب التكميلي سنة ميلادية كاملة ويجوز تمديدها وفق الضوابط الآتية:

أ. من قبل القسم المختص بالتدريب إذا تجاوز غياب طبيب الامتياز( 20 %) من مدة التدريب المقررة بالقسم ويكون التمديد لمدة تساوي مدة الغياب إذا كان سبب الغياب مشروعاً وبضعف المدة إذا كان الغياب غير مشروع . ب. من قبل المجلس العلمي للكلية وذلك بإعادة مدة التدريب إذا تحصل طبيب الامتياز علي تقدير ضعيف في أي مرحلة من مراحل التدريب علي أن يعيد تدريب ذلك المقرر بنفس المدة .

#### مادة (( 36 )) مستوى التدريب

يراعي الابتعاد في توجيه الطلبة للتخصصات الدقيقة والتي تتعدي إمكانية الطالب وكذلك ضرورة أن يتخلل البرنامج التدريبي لأطباء الامتياز تدريس العلوم الحديثة وأساسيات طرق البحث وعلم الإحصاء الطبي والحاسوب وشبكة المعلومات الدولية من أجل تطوير قدراتهم المهنية والعلمية والوصول الي الاهداف المحددة لهذه المرحلة، وبذلك يكون توزيع مدة التدريب التكميلي على النحو التالي:

| الفترة الزمنية  | المقرر                         | ت  |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|----|
| (شـــهر واحــد) | الاستعاضة السنية الثابتة       | 01 |
| (شـــهر واحــد) | الاستعاضة السنية المتحركة      | 02 |
| (شـــــــران)   | العلاج التحفظي وعلاج الجذور    | 03 |
| (شـــــران)     | جراحة الفم والوجه والفكين      | 04 |
| (شـــهر واحــد) | طب الفم والتشخيص والاشعة       | 05 |
| (شـــهر واحــد) | أمراض وعلاج اللثة              | 06 |
| (شـــهر واحــد) | تقويم الاسنان                  | 07 |
| (شـــهر واحــد) | طب أسنان الأطفال               | 08 |
| (شـــهر واحــد) | طب الاسنان الوقائي و الاجتماعي | 09 |
| (شـــهر واحــد) | شهر اختياري                    | 10 |

#### مادة (( 37 )) تقارير الكفاءة

- 1. يخضع أطباء الامتياز لنظام تقارير الكفاءة والملاحظة.
- 2. يتضمن التقرير بيان طبيب الامتياز من جميع النواحي التي تتصل بقيامه بمهام مهنة طب وجراحة الفم والاسنان من حيث المواظبة والسلوك والعمل العيادي والبحوث وفقاً لبطاقة الامتياز الموضحة في المادة رقم (31) من هذه اللائحة.
- 3. يُعد التقرير عن كل طبيب امتياز ويعد بمعرفة الأطباء المشرفين ويعبأ في بطاقة الامتياز بعد اعتمادها من رؤساء الاقسام العلمية.

#### مادة (( 38 )) واجبات طبيب الامتياز

يمارس طبيب الامتياز مهام عمله التدريبي تحت إشراف أعضاء هيئة التدريس بكلية طب وجراحة الفم والاسنان أو من يقوم مقامهم ويتولي بوجه خاص :

- 1. القيام بمعالجة المرضى المختارين من المشرفين أو رئيس القسم العلمي أو من يقون مقامهم.
  - 2. الأعمال المهنية التي يري القسم تكليفه بها.
- 3. يلزم طبيب الامتياز أو مجموعة من أطباء الامتياز بعمل بحث تحت إشراف أحد أعضاء هيئة التدريس
  - 4. الزيارات الميدانية للمؤسسات العامة كالمدارس لتقديم خدمة للمجتمع وللتوعيه بصحة الفم والاسنان .

#### مادة (( 39 )) آلية تقييم سنة الامتياز

يتولى رئيس القسم وضع آلية للتقييم عن سنة الامتياز على أن يشمل ذلك الحضور والالتزام بالعمل داخل الاقسام واستيفاء المتطلبات التي تقررها الاقسام وتقسم الدرجات وفق بطاقة سنة الامتياز على النحو التالى:

|            |         |        | العمل   |        |        | مدة      |                              |
|------------|---------|--------|---------|--------|--------|----------|------------------------------|
| توقيع رئيس | المجموع | البحوث | العيادي | السلوك | الحضور | التدريب  | المواد الدراسية              |
| القسم      | % 100   | % 20   | %40     | % 10   | %30    | (بالشهر) |                              |
|            |         |        |         |        |        | 1        | الاستعاضة السنية الثابتة     |
|            |         |        |         |        |        | 1        | الاستعاضة السنية المتحركة    |
|            |         |        |         |        |        | 2        | العلاج التحفظي وعلاج الجذور  |
|            |         |        |         |        |        | 2        | جراحة الفم والوجه والفكين    |
|            |         |        |         |        |        | 1        | طب الفم والتشخيص والاشعة     |
|            |         |        |         |        |        | 1        | أمراض وعلاج اللثة            |
|            |         |        |         |        |        | 1        | تقويم الاسنان                |
|            |         |        |         |        |        | 1        | طب أسنان الأطفال             |
|            |         |        |         |        |        | 1        | طب الاسنان الوقائي والمجتمعي |
|            |         |        |         |        |        | 1        | شهراختياري                   |
|            |         |        |         |        |        | 12       | المجموع                      |

#### مادة ((40)) بطاقات الكفاءة

يتولى منسق مرحلة الامتياز خلال فترات التدريب التكميلي تدوين الملاحظات على كل طبيب امتياز وترصد تقديرات درجة الكفاءة على البطاقات المعدة لذلك في نهاية كل مرحلة تدريبية وتحال البطاقات الي مسجل الكلية ومنه الى عميد الكلية لاعتمادها.

#### مادة ((41)) تقدير درجة الكفاءة

تقدر درجة الكفاءة طبقاً لتقديرات النجاح المنصوص عليها في اللائحة الداخلية للكلية وترصد بالبطاقة المعدة لذلك نهاية كل مرحلة من مراحل التدريب.

#### مادة ((42)) المحظورات على طبيب الإمتياز

- 1. لايجوز للطبيب المشرف المسؤول جنائياً ترك طبيب الامتياز دون متابعة وتوجيهه في أدائه لعمله أو تكليفه بالتوقيع على الوثائق الطبية بمفرده أو القيام بأي عمل من شأنه أن تترتب عليه أية مسؤولية حنائية.
  - 2. لايجوز لطبيب الامتياز القيام بالمحظورات التالية:
  - أ. أن يشترك في دورات بالخارج قبل إتمام فترة التدريب المقررة.
  - ب. أن يجمع بين التدريب التكميلي ومزاولة أية مهنة أخرى ولو كانت طبية.
  - ت. أن يبدي مشورة طبية أو عيادة مريض أو علاجه إلا تحت إشراف الطبيب المشرف وعلي وجه العموم لا يجوز له مزاولة مهنة طب جراحة الفم والاسنان بأية صفة ولو في غير أوقات التدريب المقررة .
    - ث. أن يخالف التعليمات والتوجيهات الصادرة من منسق الامتياز.

#### مادة ((43)) ساعات التدريب الاسبوعية

يكلف طبيب الامتياز بالعمل طيلة فترة التدريب المقررة مدة " 36 " ساعة أسبوعياً.

#### مادة ((44)) الإجازات الطارئة والمرضية لطبيب الامتياز

يمنح طبيب الامتياز الإجازة الطارئة لسبب قهري والإجازة المرضية علي أن تعوض مدة الإجازة وفقاً للفقرة (أ) من المادة رقم (28) من هذه اللائحة.

#### مادة ((45)) مهام منسق مرحلة الامتياز

- 1. توزيع الطلبة على الأقسام العلمية المختلفة.
- 2. الاجتماع بطلبة المرحلة التكميلية قبل التحاقهم بالبرامج التدريبية لشرح وتوضيح أهمية هذه الفترة التدريبية وكيفية الاستفادة القصوي من برامج التدريب ، كذلك تعريفهم باللائحة التنظيمية لهذه المرحلة وذلك من خلال إصدار دليل مرحلة التدريب التكميلي.
- 3. عقد الاجتماعات الدورية بالاطباء المنسقين ورؤساء الأقسام لتفعيل دورهم وتعريفهم بمسؤوليتهمتجاه العملية التعليمية من أجل تحقيق أهداف البرنامج التدريبي.
  - 4. استلام التقارير من المشرفين علي التدريب بشكل منتظم.
  - متابعة دورية ودقيقة لعملية التدريب بالاقسام المختلفة عن طريق المشرفين في الأقسام.

- 6. استلام تقارير الكفاءة بالنماذج المعدة لذلك من الأطباء المشرفين في الأقسام ورصد الدرجات المتحصل عليها في كل مرحلة ثم تحديد التقرير العام لسنة الامتياز في الشهادة النهائية التكميلية كما يتم رصد التقدير العام لسنة الامتياز في الشهادة العامة دون أن يحتسب ضمن المجموع الكلي لتحديد التقديرالعام لدرجة البكالوريوس.
- 7. تجميع البيانات عن طريق توزيع استبانات دورية على الأطباء المتدربين للتعرف علي أوجه القصور والمشاكل والعراقيل التي تواجههم.
- 8. استقبال الشكاوي والمشاكل وكذلك الطلبات الخاصة من قبل أطباء الامتياز والعمل على إيجاد الحلول المناسبة والرد عليها.
- 9. تننظيم بعض الأنشطة العلمية والاجتماعية لطلبة الامتياز في يوم علمي بمعدل مرة في السنة وكذلك الإشراف على إصدار نشرة علمية لطلاب هذه المرحلة .
  - 10. تشجيع الطلبة على اقتحام تجربة العلوم الطبية من خلال برامج معدة لذلك.

#### المادة (( 46 )) مهام الأطباء المنسقون داخل الأقسام

- 1. التنسيق مع رؤساء الاقسام العلمية في متابعة التدريب.
  - 2. متابعة وتقييم العملية التدريبية بالاقسام.
- 3. الاشراف على كافة الانشطة العلمية والاجتماعية لأطباء الامتياز داخل الاقسام العلمية.
  - 4. تسلم تقارير الكفاءة وتسليمها الي منسق مرحلة الامتياز.

### الفصل السادس: إعادة التنسيب والفصل من الدراسة

#### مادة (( 47 )) إعادة التنسيب

يعاد تنسيب الطالب الى كلية أخرى في الحالات الآتية :

- 1. إذا تحصل علي تقدير ضعيف جداً في نهاية أي من السنتين الدراسيتين الأوليين.
  - 2. إذا رسب الطالب سنتين متتاليتين أياً كان متوسط تقديره العام .
- 3. يجوز للطلاب المتعثرين في المراحل النهائية من الدراسة الاستمرار في الدراسة بالكلية نفسها مقابل القيام بدفع الرسوم الدراسية الكاملة وتحدد هذه الرسوم بقرار من الجهة المختصة.

#### مادة ((48)) الفصل من الدراسة

يفصل الطالب وينتهي حقه في الدراسة بالكلية في الحالات التالية :

- 1. إذا انقطع عن الدراسة بدون سبب مشروع مدة سنة دراسية كاملة.
- 2. إذا أعيد تنسيبه وتحصل على تقدير عام ضعيف جداً في نهاية السنة الأولي أو الثانية.

- 3. إذا أعيد تنسيبه ورسب سنتين دراستين متتاليتين أياً كان متوسط تقديره العام.
- 4. إذا قضي ضعف المدة المقررة بالنسبة للطالب الذي اختار الاستمرار في الدارسة عن طريق دفع الرسوم الدراسية.

## الفصل السابع: المخالفات التأديبية

#### مادة ((49)) الحفاظ على سمعة الكلية

على الطالب الإلتزام بأداء واجباته العلمية على أحسن وجه، والحفاظ على سمعة الجامعة والكلية، بأن يسلك في تصرفاته مسلكاً يتفق مع وضعه باعتباره طالباً جامعياً، وأن تتفق تصرفاته مع القوانين واللوائح والنظم المعمول بها في مؤسسات التعليم العالي، والأصول والتقاليد الجامعية المستقرة.

#### مادة ((50)) التأديب

- 1. يخضع الطالب للتأديب إذا ارتكب فعلاً يشكل مخالفة للقوانين واللوائح والأنظمة المعمول بها بالكلية، سواء تم الفعل داخلها أو في أي مكان من ملحقاتها، وتقع المخالفة بارتكاب فعل محظور قانوناً، ويظل الطالب خاضعاً لأحكام التأديب من تاريخ تسجيله بالدراسة في الكلية إلى زوال هذه الصفة بتخرجه أو إلغاء تسجيله.
  - تُنفذ أحكام التأديب على الطالب سواءً أقدم على ارتكاب المخالفة بصفته فاعلاً أو كان شريكاً.

#### مادة ((51)) إرتكاب المخافات

لا يجوز للطالب ارتكاب المخالفات التالية:

- 1. الاعتداء على أعضاء هيئة التدريس أو المعيدين أو العاملين أو على أحد من زملائه الطلاب داخل الكلية أو خارجها.
  - 2. الاعتداء على أموال الكلية أو المرافق التابعة لها.
    - 3. الإخلال بنظام الدراسة والامتحانات بالكلية.
  - 4. ارتكاب أي سلوك منافٍ للأخلاق أو يمس النظام العام والآداب العامة.

#### مادة ((52)) درجة المخالفات ونوعها

يُعد من المخالفات الاعتداء على أعضاء هيئة التدريس أو العاملين أو الطلاب أعمال الشجار أو الضرب أو الإيذاء أو السب أو القذف أو التهديد، ويتحقق الاعتداء إذا تم بصورة علنية وبحضور المعتدي عليه سواءً ارتكب الفعل شفاهة أو كتابة أو بالإشارة.

#### مادة ((53)) المحافظة على المعدات والأدوات

يُعد من مخالفات الاعتداء على أموال الكلية الاستيلاء على المعدات والأدوات التابعة لها أو إتلافها، أو على إحدى المرافق التابعة لها، سواء بجعلها غير صالحة للاستعمال كلياً أو جزئياً، وتقع المخالفة سواء تمت بصورة عمدية أو غير عمدية.

#### مادة ((54)) أنواع المخافات بنظام الدراسة والامتحانات

يُعد من مخالفات الإخلال بنظام الدراسة والامتحانات ما يلى:

- 1. تزوير المحررات الرسمية مثل الشهادات والإفادات والوثائق الرسمية، سواء كانت صادرة عن الكلية أو خارجها، إذا كانت ذات صلة بإجراءات الدراسة.
- 2. انتحال الشخصية سواءً لتحقيق مصلحة للفاعل أو لغيره، ويعد انتحالاً للشخصية دخول الطالب بدل طالب آخر لأداء الامتحان وتسرى العقوبة على الطالبين، وكل من كان شريكاً فيها من الطلاب.
  - 3. إثارة الفوضى أو الشغب وعرقلة سير الدراسة أو الامتحانات بأي صورة كانت.
- 4. التأثير على الأساتذة والعاملين فيما يخص سير الامتحانات أو التقييم أو النتائج أو غيرها مما يتعلق بشؤون الدراسة والامتحانات.
- 5. ممارسة أعمال الغش في الامتحانات أو الشروع فيها بأي صورة من الصور، ويعد من قبيل الشروع في الغش إدخال الطالب إلى قاعة الامتحانات أي أوراق أو أدوات أو أجهزة ذات علاقة بالمنهج الدراسي موضوع الامتحان ما لم يكن مرخصاً بإدخالها من قبل لجنة الامتحانات.
  - 6. الامتناع عن الإدلاء بالشهادة أمام لجان التحقيق أو مجالس التأديب المشكلة وفقا لهذه اللائحة.
    - 7. أي مخالفة للقوانين واللوائح والنظم المتعلقة بالتعليم العالي.

#### مادة ((55)) النظام العام للأداب

يُعد سلوكاً منافياً للأخلاق والنظام العام والآداب العامة الأفعال الآتية:

- 1. الاعتداء على العرض ولو تم برضي الطرف الآخر، وفي حالة الرضي يُعد الطرف الآخر شريكاً في الفعل.
  - 2. خدش الحياء العام.
  - 3. تعاطي أو تناول المخدرات أو المسكرات أو التعامل فيها بأي صورة من الصور.
    - تداول الأشياء الفاضحة أو توزيعها أو عرضها بأي صورة.
- الظهور بمظهر غير لائق داخل الكلية أو إحدى ملحقاتها، أو ارتداء الأزياء المنافية للحشمة أو المبالغة في الزينة، ويشترط في الطلبة والطالبات أن يكون اللباس محتشماً ومتوافقاً مع مبادئ وقيم الدين الإسلامي الحنيف.
  - 6. كل ما من شأنه الإخلال بالشرف، أو المساس بالآداب العامة والأخلاق وفقاً للتشريعات النافذة.
     وفي جميع الأحوال إذا شكل السلوك جريمة جنائية يتوجب على الكلية إبلاغ الجهات المختصة.

## الفصل الثامن: العقويات التأديبية

#### مادة ((56)) العقوبات

يعاقب الطّالب بالإيقــاف عن الدراسة لمـدة لا تقل عن سنتين دراسيتين إذا ارتكب أحد الأفعال المنصوص عليها في المادة (( 47 )) من هذه اللائحة، ويُفصل الطالب من الكلية إذا كان عائداً.

#### مادة ((57)) الإيقاف عن الدراسة

يعاقب الطّالب بالإيقـاف عن الدراسـة لمـدة لا تقـل عن سنة دراسية إذا ارتكب أحد الأفعال المنصوص عليها في المادة (( 48 )) من هذه اللائحة ، وتضاعف العقوبة عند العود، وفي جميع الأحوال لا يجوز عودة الطالب لمواصلة الدراسة إلاّ إذا دفع قيمة الأضرار التي أحدثها بأموال الجامعة وملحقاتها.

#### مادة ((58)) العبث بالمعدات والأدوات

يعاقب الطّالب عند ارتكابه إحدى المخالفات المنصوص عليها في المادة (( 49 )) من هذه اللائحة بالعقوبات التالية:

- الوقف عن الدراسة لمدة لا تقل عن سنة دراسية (فصلين دراسيين) ولا تزيد على سنتين دراسيّتين (أربعة فصول دراسية) كل من ارتكب المخالفات الواردة في الفقرتين ((1،2)) من المادة المذكورة، ويفصل الطالب من الدراسة فصلاً نهائياً عند العود.
- 2. الحرمـان من دخول الامتحانات كلياً أو جزئيـاً إذا ارتكـب المخالفـات المحددة في الفقرتـين (( 3 ، 4 )) من المادة المذكورة ، وفي جميع الأحوال يعتبر امتحانه ملغياً في المادة التي ارتكب فيها المخالفة.
- 3. إلغاء نتيجة امتحان الطالب في دور واحد (فصل دراسي واحد) على الأقل إذا ارتكب المخالفة الوارد بيانها في الفقرة (( 5 )) من المادة المذكورة، ويجوز لمجلس التأديب إلغاء امتحانه لسنة كاملة (فصلين دراسيين) ويفصل الطالب فصلاً نهائياً عند العود.
- 4. الحرمـان من حقوق الطالــب النّظامي أو الإيقاف عن الدراســة مدة لا تزيد على سنــة دراسية واحدة إذا ارتكــب إحـدى المخالفـات المنصوص عليها في الفقرتين (( 6. 7 )) من المادة المذكورة.

#### مادة ((59)) صلاحيات لجنة المراقبة

يجوز للجنة المراقبة أو المشرفين على قاعة الامتحان تفتيش الطالب إذا وجدت قرائن تدعو للاشتباه بأن في حيازته أوراقاً أو أدوات أو أجهزة لها علاقة بالمقرر موضوع الامتحان. كما يجوز لهم إخراج الطالب من قاعة الامتحان إذا خالف تعليمات لجنة الامتحان أو بدأ في ارتكاب أعمال الغش، وفي جميع الأحوال يعتبر امتحانه ملغياً.

#### مادة (( 60 )) عقوية الإخلال بالأداب العامة

يعاقب بالوقف عن الدراسة لمدة لا تقل عن سنة دراسية ولا تزيد على سنتين دراسيتين كل طالب ارتكب إحدى الأفعال المنصوص عليها في المادة (( 46 )) من هذه اللائحة ، ويفصل الطالب نهائيًا عند العود، ويتوجب على عميد الكلية عند ارتكاب المخالفة المنصوص عليها في الفقرة (( 5 )) من المادة المذكورة، استدعاء ولي أمر الطالب ولفت نظره إلى سلوكه وتحذيره من مغبّة هذا السلوك، فإذا أصر الطالب على مسلكه توجب الاستمرار في إجراءات التأديب.

#### مادة (( 61 )) الحرمان من الامتحانات

يترتب على الإيقاف عن الدراسة حرمان الطالب من التّقدّم إلى الامتحانات طيلة مدة الوقف، ولا يجوز للطالب الانتقال إلى كلية أخرى أثناء مدة سريان العقوبة.

## الفصل التاسع: إجراءات التّأديب

#### مادة (( 62 )) الإبلاغ عن المخافات

على كل من علم بوقوع مخالفة للقوانين واللوائح والأنظمة المعمول بها في الكلّية أو الجامعة أن يقدم بلاغاً عن هذه المخالفة، يتضمن تقريراً مكتوباً عن الواقعة إلى مجلس إدارة الكلية أو الجامعة.

#### مادة (( 63 )) لجان التحقيق

يتعين على عميد الكلية فور إبلاغه عن ارتكاب إحدى المخالفات تكليف لجنة للتّحقيق من ثلاثة أعضاء من هيئة التدريس يكون أحدهم مقرراً للّجنة.

#### مادة (( 64 )) موعد التحقيق

يتم إعلام الطالب بالتحقيق معه قبل موعده بيوم كامل على الأقل، ولا يحتسب اليوم الذي تم فيه إعلامه ويجوز أن يتم التحقيق فوراً في حالات الضرورة والاستعجال.

#### مادة (( 65 )) تقرير التحقيق

يقـدم المكلف بالتحقيق تقريره بعد الانتهاء من التحقيق، أو عدم حضـور الطالب للتحقيق بالرغـم من إعلامـه به إلى اللّجنة التي كلفته.

#### مادة (( 66 )) مجلس التأديب

إذا ما انتهت لجنة التحقيق إلى الرأي بمعاقبة الطالب تأديبياً، يتم تشكيل مجلس للتّأديب بقرار من عميد الكلّية، ويتكون من ثلاثة أعضاء من هيئة التدريس من ذوي الخبرة والدراية وعضو عن المكتب القانوني بالجامعة ومندوب عن اتحاد الطلبة ( الرابطة الطلاّبيّة ) ويرأس المجلس أقدم أعضاء هيئة التدريس. ويتم إعلان من تقرر إحالته على المجلس المذكور بالموعد الذي ينبغي فيه المثول أمامه وذلك خلال مدة لا

تقل عن ثلاثة أيام، ولا يحتسب اليوم الذي تم فيه الإعلان من بينها، وفي حال عدم الحضور يصدر المجلس قراره غيابيًا، ويتم إعلام الطالب عن طريق لوحة الإعلانات بالكلّية، ولا يجوز لمن اشترك في لجنة التحقيق أن يكون عضوًا بمجلس التأديب.

#### مادة (( 67 )) قرار مجلس التأديب

يصـدر مجلس التأديب قراره بعد سمـاع أقـوال الطالـب، ويجـوز للمجلس استدعـاء الشهـود كما يجوز له استدعـاء من قـام بالتحقيـق.

#### مادة (( 68 )) لجنة التحقيق

يتولى رئيس الجامعة تشكيـل لجان التحقيق أو مجالـس التأديـب فيما يتعلق بالقضايـا التي تخـص أكثر من كليـة في إطـار الجامعـة.

#### مادة (( 69 )) الإعلان على موعد التحيق

يتم الإعلان عن موعد التحقيــق أو التأديب بلوحة الإعلانــات في الكليـة المسجــل بهـا الطالـب، ويعتبر ذلك قرينــة علـى العلـم بـه.

### مادة (( 70 )) قرار مجلس التأديب

يصدر مجلس التأديب قراراته بأغلبية أصوات الأعضاء، ولا تُعد نافذة إلا بعد اعتمادها من مجلس إدارة الكلية، أما القرارات الصادرة عن المجلس بالفصل فلا تعد نافذة إلا بعد اعتمادها من مجلس إدارة الجامعة، وتبلّغ كافّة الجامعات والمعاهد العليا داخل ليبيا بالقرار وذلك للحيلولة دون تسجيل الطالب المفصول في أي منها.

#### مادة (( 71 )) إعلان قرار مجلس التأديب

يُعلـن قـرار مجلس التأديـب بلوحـة الإعلانـات في الكليـة المسجـل بها الطالـب، وتـودع نسخة ثانيـة بالملف الشخصـي للطالب.

#### مادة (( 72 )) إنقضاء الدعوة التأديبية

تنقضي الدعوة التأديبية بوفاة الطالب أو انسحابه من الكلية ولا يؤثر انقضاء الدعوى التأديبية أو الحكم فيها على الدعوى الجنائية أو المدنية الناشئة عن الواقعة.

#### مادة (( 73 )) الطعن في قرارات المجالس التأديبية

تعتبر قرارات المجالس التأديبية التي تصدر طبقاً لأحكام هذه اللائحة نهائية بعد اعتمادها ولا يجوز الاعتراض عليها إلا بالطعن فيها أمام المحكمة المختصة.

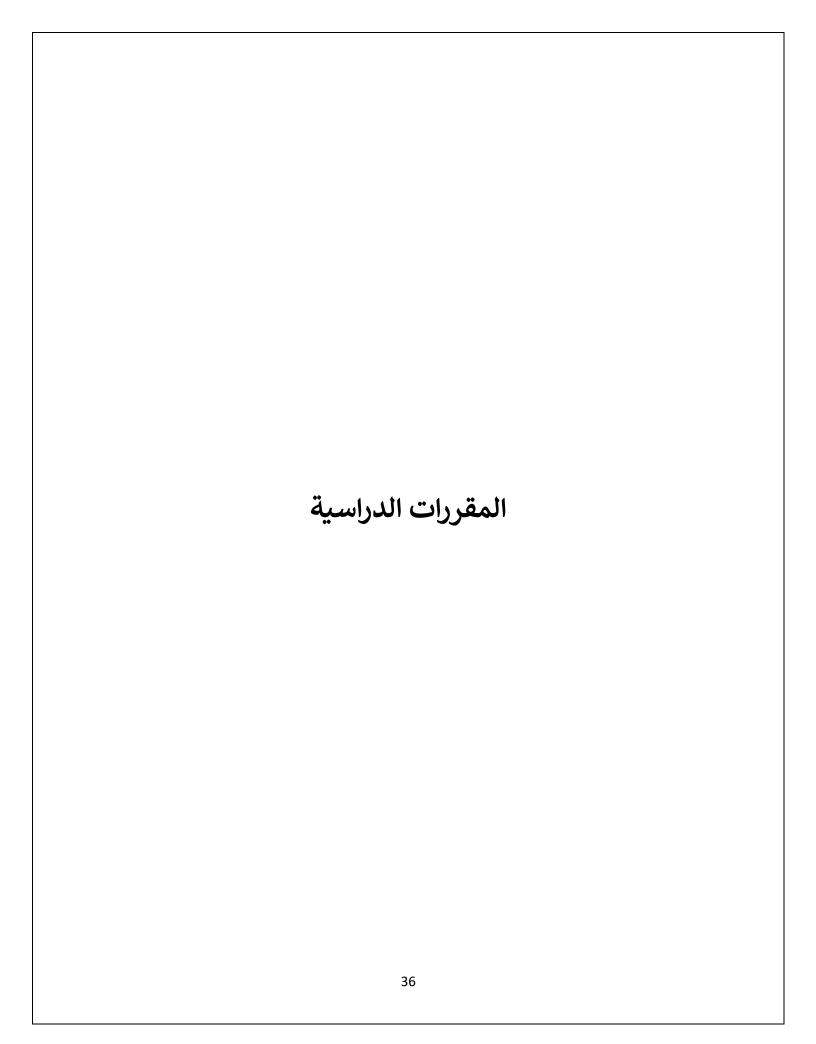
## الفصل العاشر: أحكام عامة وختامية

يجوز تعديل الأحكام الواردة في هذه اللائحة بالإضافة أو الإلغاء وفقاً للتشريعات النافذة.

تسـري أحكـام هــذه اللائحـة اعتبــاراً من تاريــخ اعتمادهــا، وتسرى أحكام لائحة تنظيم التعليم العالي الصادرة بقرار اللجنة الشعبية العامة "سابقاً " رقم (( 501 )) لسنة 2010م على كل ما لم يرد بشأنه نص في هذه اللائحة، ولا يسري أي حكم يخالفها.

يعتمد/

تاريخ الاعتماد::...ــــــــــ/..... 2022 م



# Operative Dentistry pre-clinical course.

| 1                           | Course name                |   | Operative Dentistry pre-clinical course.                 |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------|---|--|
|                             |                            |   | Second year program                                      |
| 2                           | Course Code                |   | 203  |
| 3                           | Course type:               |   | general  |
|                             | /general/specia            | lty/optional  |  |
| 4                           | Accredited units           | 1   |  |
| 5                           | Educational hou            | rs  | 3 hours per week   |
| 6                           | Pre-requisite red          | quirements  |  |
| 7                           | Program offered the course |   |  |
| 8                           | Instruction Language       |   | English  |
| 9                           | Date of course approval    |   | 08.06.2021   |
| Brief This course will prov |                            | ·   | ide students the understanding of the fundamental        |
|                             | ription:                   | concepts of the oper  | rative dentistry.  |
|                             | books required             |   |  |
| for t                       | his Course:                | 1-Sturdevant's Art and Science of Operative Dentistry.  2. Pickard's Manual of Operative Dentistry. |  |
|                             |                            | 2. Pickard S Manual (   | or Operative Dentistry.                                  |
| Cour                        | se Duration                | 4 hours/week  |  |
| Deliv                       | ery                        | 1-Department Hand-  | -Outs: available for all students.                       |
|                             |                            | 2-Slides and computer presentations used during teaching.   |  |
|                             |                            | 3-Text book references available in the library.  |  |
|                             |                            | . Sturdivant's Art and Science of Operative Dentistry Pickard's Manual of Operative Dentistry.      |  |
| Carre                       | on Ohiontivon              |   | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                    |
| Cour                        | se Objectives:             | the ability to:   | this course, the student will have reliably demonstrated |
|                             |                            | <ul> <li>understanding of the various restorative materials regarding their</li> </ul>              |  |
|                             |                            | manipulation, limitation and demands.   |  |
|                             |                            | • Identify  |  |
|                             |                            | 1-The basic terminology related to operative dentistry.   |  |
| 2. The basic termino        |                            | 2. The basic termino  | logy related to cavity classifications, designs, and     |
| features.                   |                            |   |  |
|                             | 3. Instruments and in      |   |  |
|                             |                            |   | principles and steps of tooth preparations.              |
|                             |                            | 5. Dental anatomy, t  | ooth form and occlusion.                                 |

|                    | 6. Pulp protective agents.  |  |  |
|--------------------|---|--|--|
|                    | 7. Matrixing.   |  |  |
|                    | 8. Silver amalgam indications, contra indication, advantages disadvantages  |  |  |
|                    | and manipulation.   |  |  |
|                    | 9 Direct tooth-colored restorations, indications, contra indications,       |  |  |
|                    | advantages, disadvantages and manipulation.                                 |  |  |
|                    | 10 Caries and none caries lesions.  |  |  |
|                    | Recognize differentiation   |  |  |
|                    | 1-Differentiate between different cavities designs.                         |  |  |
|                    | 2. Differentiate between caries and no caries lesions.                      |  |  |
|                    | 3. Differentiate between hand instruments and rotary one.                   |  |  |
|                    | 4. Recognize the differences between amalgam and direct tooth colored       |  |  |
|                    | restoration.  |  |  |
|                    | Develop a practical skill   |  |  |
|                    | 1-Carry out the laboratory steps resulting in satisfactory cavities for all |  |  |
|                    | classes.  |  |  |
|                    | 2. Determine when, how and where to use hand cutting instruments.           |  |  |
|                    | 3. Insert and adjust matrices and retainers.                                |  |  |
|                    | Restore the cavity to an acceptable form, function and aesthetics.          |  |  |
|                    | 4. Perform amalgam and composite restorations.                              |  |  |
| Course Assessments | Midterm assessment exam: 30 marks   |  |  |
|                    | Final examination.  |  |  |
|                    | Written 30 marks Oral 10 marks practical 30 marks                           |  |  |
|                    | TOTAL 100   |  |  |
| Content Breakdown  | Content Breakdown Topical Coverage  |  |  |
| Topical Coverage   |   |  |  |
| Session 1 (Week 1) | Topics to be covered in the session (week)                                  |  |  |
|                    | Introduction in operative dentistry.  |  |  |
|                    | •Lesion affecting hard tissue of teeth.                                     |  |  |
|                    |   |  |  |
| Session 2 (Week 2) | Topics to be covered in the session (week)                                  |  |  |
| ,                  | Cavity nomenclature and classification.                                     |  |  |
|                    |   |  |  |
| Session 3 (Week 3) | Topics to be covered in the session (week)                                  |  |  |
|                    | Fundamental of cavity preparation.  |  |  |
| Session 4 (Week 4) | Instruments and equipment for tooth preparation.                            |  |  |
|                    |   |  |  |
| Session 5 (Week 5) | Topics to be covered in the session (week).                                 |  |  |
|                    | Pulp protection agents.   |  |  |
| Session 6 (Week 6) | Topics to be covered in the session (week)                                  |  |  |
| Cooler o (Treek o) | Matricing, Retainers and wedging .  |  |  |
|                    |   |  |  |
| Session 7(Week 7)  | Midterm Exam  |  |  |
| Jession / (Week /) | Whaterin Exam   |  |  |

| Session 8(week8)     | Topics to be covered in the session (week)                                    |  |
|----------------------|---|--|
|                      | Silver amalgam restorations   |  |
| Session 9 (Week 9)   | Topics to be covered in the session (week)                                    |  |
|                      | •direct tooth colored restoration.  |  |
| Session 14 (Week 14) |   |  |
|                      |   |  |
| Session 16 (Week 16) | Final Exam  |  |
| Attendance           | Students are expected to attend every session of class, arriving on time,     |  |
| Expectations         | returning from breaks promptly and remaining until class is dismissed.        |  |
|                      | Absences are permitted only for medical reasons and must be supported         |  |
|                      | with a doctor's note.   |  |
| Generic Skills       | The faculty is committed to ensuring that students have the full range of     |  |
|                      | knowledge and skills required for full participation in all aspects of their  |  |
|                      | lives, including skills enabling them to be life-long learners. To ensure     |  |
|                      | graduates have this preparation, such generic skills as literacy and numeric, |  |
|                      | computer, interpersonal communications, and critical thinking skills will be  |  |
|                      | embedded in all courses.  |  |

## **Operative Dentistry pre-clinical course. Second year program**

| 1   | Course name                |                       | Operative Dentistry pre-clinical course.          |
|---|----------------------------|-----------------------|---|
|   |                            |                       | Second year program                               |
| 2   | Course Code                |                       | 203   |
| 3   | Course type:               |                       | general   |
|   | /general/specia            | lty/optional          |   |
| 4   | Accredited units           |                       |   |
| 5   | Educational hours          |                       | 3 hours per week                                  |
| 6   | Pre-requisite requirements |                       |   |
| 7   | Program offered the course |                       |   |
| 8   | Instruction Language       |                       | English   |
| 9   | Date of course approval    |                       | 08.06.2021  |
| Brief Description: This course will prov        |                            | This course will prov | ide students the understanding of the fundamental |
| concepts of the oper                            |                            | concepts of the oper  | rative dentistry.                                 |
| <b>Textbooks required</b> 1-Sturdevant's Art an |                            | 1-Sturdevant's Art ar | nd Science of Operative Dentistry.                |
| for this Course: 2. Pickard's Manual of         |                            | 2. Pickard's Manual o | of Operative Dentistry.                           |
|   |                            |                       |   |

| Course Duration    | 4 hours/week  |  |
|--------------------|---|--|
| Delivery           | 1-Department Hand-Outs: available for all students.   |  |
|                    | 2-Slides and computer presentations used during teaching.                                       |  |
|                    | 3-Text book references available in the library.  |  |
|                    | . Sturdevant's Art and Science of Operative Dentistry.  Pickard's Manual of Operative Dentistry |  |
|                    | . Pickard's Manual of Operative Dentistry.  |  |
| Course Objectives: | Upon completion of this course, the student will have reliably demonstrated                     |  |
|                    | the ability to:   |  |
|                    | understanding of the various restorative materials regarding their                              |  |
|                    | manipulation, limitation and demands.   |  |
|                    | Identify  |  |
|                    | 1-The basic terminology related to operative dentistry.   |  |
|                    | 2. The basic terminology related to cavity classifications, designs, and                        |  |
|                    | features.   |  |
|                    | 3. Instruments and instrumentation.   |  |
|                    | 4. The fundamental principles and steps of tooth preparations.                                  |  |
|                    | 5. Dental anatomy, tooth form and occlusion.  |  |
|                    | 6. Pulp protective agents.  |  |
|                    | 7. Matrixing.   |  |
|                    | 8. Silver amalgam indications, contra indication, advantages disadvantages and manipulation.    |  |
|                    | 9 Direct tooth-colored restorations, indications, contra indications,                           |  |
|                    | advantages, disadvantages and manipulation.   |  |
|                    | 10 Caries and no caries lesions.  |  |
|                    | Recognize differentiation   |  |
|                    | 1-Differentiate between different cavities designs.   |  |
|                    | 2. Differentiate between caries and no caries lesions.  |  |
|                    | 3. Differentiate between hand instruments and rotary one.                                       |  |
|                    | 4. Recognize the differences between amalgam and direct tooth colored                           |  |
|                    | restoration.  |  |
|                    | Develop a practical skill   |  |
|                    | 1-Carry out the laboratory steps resulting in satisfactory cavities for all                     |  |
|                    | classes.  |  |
|                    | 2. Determine when, how and where to use hand cutting instruments.                               |  |
|                    | 3. Insert and adjust matrices and retainers.  |  |
|                    | 4. Restore the cavity to an acceptable form, function and aesthetics.                           |  |

|                      | 5. Perform amalgam and composite restorations.                                |  |  |
|----------------------|---|--|--|
| Course Assessments   | Mid term assessment exam: 30 marks  |  |  |
|                      | Final examination. Written 30 marks Oral 10 marks practical 30 marks          |  |  |
|                      | TOTAL 100   |  |  |
| Content Breakdown    | Content Breakdown Topical Coverage  |  |  |
| Topical Coverage     |   |  |  |
| Session 1 (Week 1)   | Topics to be covered in the session (week)                                    |  |  |
|                      | Introduction in operative dentistry.  |  |  |
|                      | •Lesion affecting hard tissue of teeth.                                       |  |  |
| Session 2 (Week 2)   | Topics to be covered in the session (week)                                    |  |  |
|                      | Cavity nomenclature and classification.                                       |  |  |
| Session 3 (Week 3)   | Topics to be covered in the session (week)                                    |  |  |
|                      | Fundamental of cavity preparation.  |  |  |
| Session 4 (Week 4)   | Instruments and equipment for tooth preparation.                              |  |  |
|                      |   |  |  |
| Session 5 (Week 5)   | Topics to be covered in the session (week).                                   |  |  |
|                      | Pulp protection agents.   |  |  |
|                      |   |  |  |
| Session 6 (Week 6)   | Topics to be covered in the session (week)                                    |  |  |
|                      | Matrixing ,Retainers and wedging .  |  |  |
| Session 7(Week 7)    | Midterm Exam  |  |  |
| Session 8(week8)     | Topics to be covered in the session (week)                                    |  |  |
|                      | Silver amalgam restorations   |  |  |
| Session 9 (Week 9)   | Topics to be covered in the session (week)                                    |  |  |
|                      | •direct tooth colored restoration.  |  |  |
| Session 14 (Week 14) |   |  |  |
| Session 16 (Week 16) | Final Exam  |  |  |
| Attendance           | Students are expected to attend every session of class, arriving on time,     |  |  |
| Expectations         | returning from breaks promptly and remaining until class is dismissed.        |  |  |
|                      | Absences are permitted only for medical reasons and must be supported         |  |  |
|                      | with a doctor's note.   |  |  |
| Generic Skills       | The faculty is committed to ensuring that students have the full range of     |  |  |
|                      | knowledge and skills required for full participation in all aspects of their  |  |  |
|                      | lives, including skills enabling them to be life-long learners. To ensure     |  |  |
|                      | graduates have this preparation, such generic skills as literacy and numeric, |  |  |
|                      | computer, interpersonal communications, and critical thinking skills will be  |  |  |
|                      | embedded in all courses.  |  |  |

| Course Change | Information contained in this course outline is correct at the time of       |
|---------------|--|
|               | publication. Content of the courses is revised on an ongoing basis to ensure |
|               | relevance to changing educational employment and marketing needs. The        |
|               | instructor will endeavor to provide notice of changes to students as soon as |
|               | possible. Timetable may also be revised.                                     |

# **General Pathology – Second Year**

| 1  | Course name   |   | General Pathology   |
|--|---|---|---|
|  |   |   | Second year program   |
| 2  | Course Code   |   | 205   |
| 3  | Course type:<br>/general/specialt   | y/optional  | General   |
| 4  | Accredited units  |   | Three Units   |
| 5  | Educational hour  | S   | Four hours per week   |
| 6  | Pre-requisite req   | uirements   | Non   |
| 7  | Program offered   | the course  | BDS   |
| 8  | Instruction Langu   | age   | English   |
| 9  | Date of course ap   | proval  | 15/06/2021  |
| Brief Description:   |   | affecting the mechanisms 2. To highlight to treatment, a 3. Finally, the pathology so | will provide a core knowledge of disease processes the different systems, with particular reference to and natural history of disease. The pivotal role of pathology in the prevention, diagnosis, and prognosis of disease.  Curriculum should stimulate students' interest in that they will read and expand their core knowledge as assional life whatever career they follow. |
| this Course: JC. 10th ed.  |   |   | obbins Basic Pathology. Kumar V, Abbas, AK, Aster<br>New York, NY, Elsevier, 2018,<br>Handout.  |
| Cours  | 1. Lectures: :35 hrs. 2. Practical: 35hrs a- Histopathology slide lab. b- Museum of pathology. Total: 70 hrs. |   | hrs<br>hology slide lab.  |
| Delivery  Lecture-based, active participation, Laboratory examination slide), attendance to museum of pathology. |   |   |   |

| Course Objectives:  | Upon completion of this course, the student will have reliably demonstrated the ability to:  1. Define and discuss the main disease categories that may affect the body (general pathology) as well as the basic mechanisms underlying these disorders (etiology, pathogenesis & natural history)  2. Describe the morphologic (gross & microscopic) changes occurring as a result of such disease processes in various organ systems.  3. Determine the fate & complications of each particular disease.   |  |  |
|---|---|--|--|
| Course Assessments  | Midterm Exam: 30% (Written Exam).  Final Exam: 70% (Written Exam 40%, Lab Exam 20%, Oral Exam 10%).  A 60 % is required for a pass in this course.  Homework & Assignments Students will be required to read chapters in their textbook, handouts, and any other material necessary for the course.  Instructors are encouraged to use and design any assignment that may be beneficial to the student-learning outcome.  |  |  |
| Content Breakdown Topical Coverage Lectures: Session 1 (Week 1) | <ul> <li>INTRODUCTION TO PATHOLOGY:</li> <li>Intended learning outcomes:         <ul> <li>Present day concept of pathology.</li> <li>Identify the definition of pathology, concepts of etiology and pathogenesis. List the Method of pathologic studies and their diagnostic value. Role of experiment study.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>  |  |  |
| Session 2 (Week 2)  | <ul> <li>2- DISEASES AT CELLULAR LEVELS:         Intended learning outcomes:         <ul> <li>Illustrate causes of cell injury. Define hypoxia &amp; list the causes of it. List the mechanisms of cell injury. Identify the morphologic changes in a cell exposed to reversible cell injury. Features that characterize the irreversible cell injury.</li> </ul> </li> <li>List the consequences of injury to plasma membrane. The features of characterize cell death, Outline the nuclear changes. Define necrosis &amp; mention the types of necrosis. Define gangrene &amp; mention the types of gangrene. Define apoptosis. Write five differences between necrosis &amp; apoptosis.</li> </ul> |  |  |

| Session 3 (Week 3)   | 3- INTRACELLULAR ACCUMMULATION:  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|
|                      | <ul> <li>Intended learning outcomes:         <ul> <li>Define an intracellular accumulation and state their location in the cell. Outline the four main pathways (mechanisms) of abnormal intracellular accumulations. Discuss lipid intracellular accumulation in the form of triglyceride cholesterol and, cholesteryl esters and give clinicopathological manifestations (examples).</li> <li>Discuss briefly; intracellular protein and glycogen accumulation in termsof causes, morphology and, associated diseases. Recognize endogenous and exogenous pigments, causes, color and, their impact on tissues. Define the pathological calcification and mention the forms (types) of calcification. Identify the morphology of calcification. List examples of dystrophic and metastatic calcification.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |  |
| Session 4 (Week 4)   | <ul> <li>4- CELLULAR ADAPTATION</li> <li>Intended learning outcomes:         <ul> <li>Define adaptation. Outline forms (types) of cellular adaptation. Recognize the causes of each type of cellular adaptation with examples. Discuss briefly the mechanisms of cellular Adaptation. Mention the clinical significance cellular adaptation.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>  |  |
| Session 5 (Week 5&6) | <ul> <li>5- INFLAMMATION:         <ul> <li>Intended learning outcomes:</li> <li>Definition causes and cardinal signs of acute inflammation.</li> <li>Discuss Vascular phenomenon and Changes in interstitial tissue and lymphatic. Recognize Chemical mediator of acute inflammation, Chemotaxis, and phagocytosis.</li> <li>Mention types of inflammation on the basis of character of exudate, and duration. Also Types of ulcers, abscess, carbuncle, and fistula. Define Leukocytosis and leukemoid reaction. Chronic inflammation (non-specific and granulomatous), mechanism of granuloma formation. Types of giant cells.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>  |  |
| Session 6 (Week 7)   | <ul> <li>6- HEALING AND REPAIR:         Intended learning outcomes:         <ul> <li>Illustrate the differences between repair by regeneration and connective tissue. Explain the healing of wounds (primary and secondary types). list the steps of healing of fracture. Discuss cell cycle and various growth factors.     </li> </ul></li></ul>   |  |
| Session 7 (Week 8)   | 7- Midterm Exam  |  |

| Session 8 (Week 9, 10 | 8- DISORDER OF VASC    |
|-----------------------|------------------------|
| & 11)                 |                        |
|                       | Intended learning outc |
|                       | Edema: Defir           |
|                       | examples. List         |
|                       | some clinical          |
|                       | in different or        |
|                       | Hemorrhage:            |
|                       | Identify impor         |
|                       | State the cli          |
|                       | hyperemia an           |
|                       | Compare bety           |
|                       | venous cong            |
|                       | chronic venou          |
|                       | Thrombosis: I          |
|                       | factors that           |
|                       | Summarize st           |

### CULAR FLOW:

### comes:

- ne edema. Discuss etiopathogenesis of edema with t the main clinical manifestations of edema and define
- terms for the disorder. Illustrate morphology of edema rgans. Mention the clinical significance of edema.
- Define hemorrhage. Name types of hemorrhage. rtant clinical terms of internal and external hemorrhage. inical significance of hemorrhage. Hyperemia: Define nd give examples. Define congestionand give examples. ween the hyperemia and congestion. Mention Chronic gestion (CVC) consequences. Illustrate morphology of us congestion inlung, liver, and spleen.
- Define thrombosis and thrombus. Identify three main favor thrombus formation in different situations. teps of thrombus formation. Describe morphology of thrombus. Compare between the venous thrombi and postmortem clots. Compare between arterial and venous thrombi. Mention fate of thrombus. Outline the clinical conditions due to thrombus.
- Embolism: Define an embolus. Memorize types of emboli and discuss the risk factors of each type. Discuss systemic thromboembolism in terms of origin (arise), the most site of embolization and,

consequences. Discuss pulmonary thromboembolism in terms of incidence, origin (arise), risk factors and, the most clinical and pathologic features (consequence). Recognize fat embolism syndrome, decompression sickness and caisson disease.

Infarction: Define infarction. State the causes of infarction. Describe morphology of infarction. List factors that influence the development of an infarct. Mention the fate of infarction. Shock: Define the shock. Mention the main types of shock and their causes. State the principal pathogenic mechanism of each type of shock. Outline the stages of shock.

| Session 9 (Week 12 & | 9- NEOPLASIA AND CARCINOGENESIS:                                      |  |
|----------------------|---|--|
| 13)                  |   |  |
| 15)                  | Intended learning outcomes:   |  |
|                      | Define neoplasia & mention the features of neoplasm. List the         |  |
|                      | features of benign tumors. List the features that characterize the    |  |
|                      | malignant tumors.   |  |
|                      |   |  |
|                      | Enumerate five examples of benign tumors. Mention some examples       |  |
|                      | of malignant tumors. List the features of locally malignant tumors.   |  |
|                      | Enumerate some locally malignant tumors. Define carcinoma and         |  |
|                      | sarcoma. Define Differentiation & Anaplasia. list the predisposing    |  |
|                      | factors of neoplasia. List some precancerous conditions. Enumerate    |  |
|                      | the environmental factors of neoplasia.                               |  |
|                      | Mention the difference between benign & malignant & the               |  |
|                      | importance of features used in grading. Define cyst & mention the     |  |
|                      | types of cysts. Define tumor dormancy and Latent cancer. Mention      |  |
|                      | the types of spread of malignant tumors, types of metastases.         |  |
|                      | illustrate the tumors & tumors- like conditions of childhood. Define: |  |
|                      | Mixed tumors, Teratoma , Hamartoma , Choristoma. Name the most        |  |
|                      | common eponymously named neoplasms. Name the most common              |  |
|                      | biochemical assays.   |  |
|                      | Carcinogenesis: Define Carcinogenesis and oncogene. List the          |  |
|                      | mechanisms by which proto-oncogene converted to oncogene.             |  |
|                      | Define tumor suppressor genes & mention the examples of tumor         |  |
|                      | suppressor genes. Write an example of molecular basis of multistep    |  |
|                      | carcinogenesis in colon carcinoma. Define tumor progression & tumor   |  |
|                      | heterogeneity. Define initiation & promotion. List the features       |  |
|                      | of promotor Classify the carcinogenic agent.                          |  |
| Session 10 (Week 14  | 10- IMMUNOPATHOLOGY:  |  |
| & 15)                |   |  |
|                      | Intended learning outcomes:   |  |
|                      | Differentiate between the concepts of "Innate" and "Adaptive"         |  |
|                      | immunity.   |  |
|                      | Hypersensitivity: Define hypersensitivity. Classify hypersensitivity  |  |
|                      | reaction with examples, Outline pathogenic mechanism of each          |  |
|                      | , , ,   |  |
|                      | type.   |  |

- Autoimmunity: Define autoimmunity. Discuss general principles of mechanisms of autoimmunity. Mention local and systemic examples of autoimmune disease. Discuss systemic lupus erythematosus, Sjögren syndrome, in terms of: definition, pathogenesis, morphologyand the clinical features.
  - Immunodeficiency Syndromes: Classify immune deficiencies, give examples. Discuss pathogenesis of HIV Infection and AIDS.
  - Recognize natural history and course of HIV infection. Outline briefly clinical features of AIDS.
  - Amyloidosis: Define amyloidosis. outline pathogenesis ofamyloidosis.
     Classify amyloidosis and mechanisms of amyloid Formation. Discus morphology of amyloidosis.

## Session 11 (Week 16 )

### 11- INFECTIOUS DISEASES:

### Intended learning outcomes:

- Define of infectious disease. Discuss a few important bacterial infections (staphylococci, streptococci), actinomycosis. Tuberculosis: incidence, pathogenesis, structural detail of tuberculous bacterial primary complex, secondary tuberculosis. Features of tuberculosis in lung (in brief). Syphilis: mention the
- mode of transmission, stages, signs and symptoms. Discuss the organs that involved and effects, congenital syphilis, immunology and laboratory diagnosis.

### Session 12 (Week 17)

#### 12- GENETIC DISEASES:

### Intended learning outcomes:

- Determine commonly genetic terms used. Discrimination between commonly used terms: hereditary disorder and congenital dseases.
- Identify the recall the broad classification of human genetic disorders
- Identify the three patterns for the inheritance of mutation involvingsingle gene (mendelian disorders). Distinctive features and their Examples.
- Discuss Marfan syndrome, in term of etiology, clinical feature complication. Outline lysosomal storage diseases. Determine cytoger Chromosomal disorders and their general features.
- Mention the general features of down syndrome. describe briefly:
   The karyotype, clinical features of Klinefelter syndrome and syndrome.

| Session 13 (Week 18) | 13- NUTRITIONAL DISEASES:  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|
|                      | <ul> <li>Intended learning outcomes:         <ul> <li>Malnutrition: Define malnutrition. List forms of nutritional. Diseases Distinguish between major forms of protein energy malnutrition (Marasmus and Kwashiorkor).</li> <li>Vitamin Deficiencies: Discuss briefly major consequences of vitamin deficiencies. Trace elements abnormalities: Memorize some trace elements abnormalities. Obesity: Define obesity. State clinical consequences/complications of obesity.</li> <li>Diet and Systemic Diseases: Mention the relation between Diet and Systemic Diseases, and cancer. Injury Produced by Ionizing Radiation: Determine the effects of ionizing radiation. Effects of tobacco and alcohol: Outline effects of tobacco and alcohol.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |  |
| Session 14 (Week 19) | Final Exam   |  |
|                      | Students are expected to attend every session of class, arriving on time,  |  |
| Expectations         | returning from breaks promptly and remaining until class is dismissed.  Absences are permitted only for medical reasons and must be supported with a doctor's note.  |  |
|                      | The faculty is committed to ensuring that students have the full range of knowledge and skills required for full participation in all aspects of their lives, including skills enabling them to be life-long learners. To ensure graduates have this preparation, such generic skills as literacy and numeric, interpersonal communications, and critical thinking skills will be embedded in all courses.   |  |
| Course Change        | Information contained in this course outline is correct at the time of publication. Content of the courses is revised on an ongoing basis to ensure relevance to changing educational employment and marketing needs. The instructor will endeavor to provide notice of changes to students as soon as possible. Timetable may also be revised.  |  |
| Course Change        | Information contained in this course outline is correct at the time of publication. Content of the courses is revised on an ongoing basis to ensure relevance to changing educational employment and marketing needs. The instructor will endeavor to provide notice of changes to students as soon as possible. Timetable may also be revised.  |  |

## **B.D.S Program**

| 1 | Course name                              | B.D.S Program |
|---|--|---------------|
| 2 | Course Code                              | 204           |
| 3 | Course type: /general/specialty/optional | specialty     |
| 4 | Accredited units                         | 3 units       |

| 5   | Educational hours  |  | Lecture: ( 2 hours/week)   |
|---|--|--|--|
|   |  |  | Practical: (2hours/week)   |
| 6   | Pre-requisite requirements   |  | N/A  |
| 7   | Program offered the course   |  | Fixed prosthodontics department  |
|   |  |  | Second year  |
| 8   | Instruction Lan  | guage  | English  |
| 9   | Date of course   | approval   | 2020/2021  |
| Brief   | Defines what is mea contraindications of a the ability to perform  |  | e students with a fundamental understanding of the n by crown & bridge, Determines indications, crown and fixed partial denture (FPD), Demonstrates a preparation for full coverage restoration and by steps for construction of crowns. |
|   | Textbooks required for this Course:  Book Title & ISBN:  Shillingburg H Preparation for  |  | T,Hobo s, Whitsett LD,Jacobi R,Brackett SE,editors. or extensively damaged teeth. In: fundamentals of dontics. 3rd ed. Chicago: Quintessence; 1997.  |
| prosthodontics  Additional textbooks, h   |  | Rosenstiel, SF;     prosthodontic  | Land, MF; and Fujimoto, J. Contemporary fixed ss. 4th ed. St Louis: Mosby-year book; 2006. handouts, and web links may be used in this course at   |
| Cours   | se Duration  | Lecture: ( 2 hours/week) Practical: (2hours/week ) Total: (4 hours for weeks)  |  |
| Deliv   |  |  | ·  |
| Cours   | Ourse Objectives:  Upon completion of this course, the student will have reliably demonst the ability to:  1. Understand the meaning of Fixed prosthodontics. 2- To know the basic information, which is necessary for understanding the laboratory procedures and techniques involved in the fabrication of crowns and different types of fixed partial dentures. |  | nis course, the student will have reliably demonstrated ne meaning of Fixed prosthodontics. Dasic information, which is necessary for oratory procedures and techniques involved in the  |
| the lab: 5 %, Oral 10%<br>A 60 % is required for<br>Homework & Assignm<br>their textbook, hando<br>Instructors are encour |  | Final lab: 20%, Final E<br>the lab: 5%, Oral 10%<br>A 60% is required for<br>Homework & Assignm<br>their textbook, hando | a pass in this course. ents Students will be required to read chapters in uts, and any other material necessary for the course. aged to use and design any assignment that may be  |
|   | Content Breakdown Topical Coverage  Content Breakdown To   |  | opical Coverage  |

| Session 1 (Week 1)  | Introduction to fixed partial denture terminology  |  |  |
|---------------------|--|--|--|
|                     | To orient the fixed prosthodontics as a subject in relation to the other disciplines of dentistry. Priof history of fixed prosthodontics followed by   |  |  |
|                     | disciplines of dentistry. Brief history of fixed prosthodontics followed by  |  |  |
| Session 2 (Week 2)  | aims and terminology.  Effect of tooth loss.   |  |  |
| Session 2 (week 2)  |  |  |  |
|                     | <ul> <li>To make the student understand the importance of maintaining the<br/>integrity of dental arches by explaining the consequences.</li> </ul>  |  |  |
|                     | integrity of dental arches by explaining the consequences.   |  |  |
| Session 3 (Week 3)  | Principles of tooth preparations for extra-coronal restorations  |  |  |
| (Week 4)            | A detailed instruction regarding the fundamental principles involved   |  |  |
|                     | in designing the tooth preparation for porcelain and cast metal  |  |  |
|                     | restoration with emphasis on conservation of tooth structure,  |  |  |
|                     | retention and resistance form, structural durability and marginal  |  |  |
|                     | integration.   |  |  |
|                     |  |  |  |
| Session 4 (Week 5)  | Full metal restoration.  |  |  |
| ( 22 2)             | To understand advantages & disadvantages of Full metal   |  |  |
|                     | restoration.   |  |  |
|                     | To know the indications and contraindications and the detailed   |  |  |
|                     | procedure of tooth preparation including armamentarium.  |  |  |
| Session 5 (Week 6)  | Metal ceramic restoration.   |  |  |
|                     | To understand advantages & disadvantages of Metal ceramic  |  |  |
|                     | restoration.   |  |  |
|                     | <ul> <li>To know the indications and contraindications and the detailed<br/>procedure of tooth preparation including armamentarium.</li> </ul>   |  |  |
| Session 6 (Week 7)  | All ceramic restoration.   |  |  |
| Session o (Week 7)  | To understand advantages & disadvantages of all ceramic  |  |  |
|                     | restoration.   |  |  |
|                     | To know the indication and contraindication of all ceramic   |  |  |
|                     | restoration.   |  |  |
|                     | To learn step by step tooth preparation to recive all ceramic  |  |  |
|                     | restoration.   |  |  |
| Session 7 (Week 8)  | Working (definitive) casts and dies.   |  |  |
| (Week 9)            | To learn the requirements, advantages, disadvantages and procedure of  |  |  |
|                     | constructing working casts and separate die and working cast with  |  |  |
|                     | removable die including die-lock tray.   |  |  |
| 6                   | Add to the second secon |  |  |
| Session 8 (Week 10) | Midterm Exam   |  |  |

| Session 9 (Week 11)  | Wax pattern construction  |  |  |
|----------------------|---|--|--|
|                      | <ul> <li>To know types and requirements of casting wax.</li> </ul>                |  |  |
|                      | <ul> <li>To understand the Techniques of fabrication and method</li> </ul>        |  |  |
|                      | ofconstruction wax pattern and how to finishing wax                               |  |  |
| Session 10 (Week 12) | pattern.  |  |  |
| (week 13)            |   |  |  |
|                      | Sprung, investing, and casting procedures   |  |  |
|                      | <ul> <li>To describe and evaluate the sprung former requirements</li> </ul>       |  |  |
|                      | andTechniques,  |  |  |
|                      | <ul> <li>To understand the process of investing and Wax elimination.</li> </ul>   |  |  |
|                      | <ul> <li>To know casting procedure and machines and how to finshing of</li> </ul> |  |  |
|                      | the cast Restoration  |  |  |
| Session 16 (Week 16) | Final Exam  |  |  |
| Attendance           | Students are expected to attend every session of class, arriving on time,         |  |  |
| Expectations         | returning from breaks promptly and remaining until class is dismissed.            |  |  |
|                      | Absences are permitted only for medical reasons and must be supported             |  |  |
|                      | with a doctor's note.   |  |  |
| Generic Skills       | The faculty is committed to ensuring that students have the full range of         |  |  |
|                      | knowledge and skills required for full participation in all aspects of their      |  |  |
|                      | lives, including skills enabling them to be life-long learners. To ensure         |  |  |
|                      | graduates have this preparation, such generic skills as literacy and numeric,     |  |  |
|                      | computer, interpersonal communications, and critical thinking skills will be      |  |  |
|                      | embedded in all courses.  |  |  |
| Course Change        | Information contained in this course outline is correct at the time of            |  |  |
|                      | publication. Content of the courses is revised on an ongoing basis to ensure      |  |  |
|                      | relevance to changing educational employment and marketing needs. The             |  |  |
|                      | instructor will endeavor to provide notice of changes to students as soon as      |  |  |
|                      | possible. Timetable may also be revised.  |  |  |
|                      | possible. Hitterable may also be revised.   |  |  |

# Microbiology

| 1 | Course name                                 | Microbiology               |
|---|---|----------------------------|
| 2 | Course Code                                 | 207                        |
| 3 | Course type:<br>/general/specialty/optional | General                    |
| 4 | Accredited units                            | 2 units                    |
| 5 | Educational hours                           | 62 hours                   |
|   |   | 50 Lectures + 12 Practical |
| 6 | Pre-requisite requirements                  | Biology, Cytology          |
| 7 | Program offered the course                  | BDS                        |
| 8 | Instruction Language                        | English                    |

| 9 Date of course ap                 | proval  | 2020/2021  |
|-------------------------------------|---|--|
| Brief Description:                  | The microbiology course for dentistry will equipped the student with knowledge and practical skills to be able to:  • State the host-parasite relationship and describe the microbial genetics and pathogenesis. (Host parasite relation & microbial pathogenicity)  • Describe the cells and molecules, pathways involved in innate and adaptive immunity.  • Discuss the viral, fungal and bacterial pathogens associated with oral diseases. |  |
| Textbooks required for this Course: | 1-Samaranayake, Lakshman P. <i>Essential microbiology for dentistry</i> . Fourteenth Edition. 2-Levinson, Warren. <i>Review of medical microbiology and immunology.</i>   |  |
| Course Duration                     | 38 hour- lecture<br>12 hour –practical  |  |
| Delivery                            | 1- Lectures 2- Practical sessions 3- Seminars   |  |
| Course Objectives:                  | demonstrated the abil  1. Understand knowledge reconstruction 2. Discuss the reconstruction and their modes. 3. Describe of technics. 4. Appraise var clinics. 5. Discuss antirential disease.  | the basics of microbiology and able to apply the elevantly. major pathogenic organisms, related disease-syndromes odes of spread with particular reference to dentistry. the host-parasite relationship and the immune system. ious methods of Sterilization and disinfection in dental microbial resistance.  pral microbial ecology and pathogenesis of oral and |
| Course Assessments                  | 1. Assessment exam (MCQ)(20 marks) 2. Final exam (MCQ & amp; short notes)(50 marks) 3. Oral exam(15 marks) 4. Practical exam(15 marks).   |  |
| Content Breakdown                   | Includes all parts will discussed with the students overall the year as   |  |
| Topical Coverage                    | described in sessions below:  |  |
| Session 1 (Week 1)                  | Introduction and importance of microbiology Outline the important of microbiology   |  |
| Session 2 (Week 2)                  | Bacterial structure and growth Discuss Bacterial structure and growth   |  |
| Session 3 (Week 3)                  | Bacterial genetics Discuss Bacterial genetics   |  |
| Session 4 (Week 4)                  | Sterilization and disinfection  1- Define Sterilization and disinfection  2- Describe the general methods used in Sterilization and disinfection  |  |

| Session 5 (Week 5)    | Antibacterial agents and resistance to antibiotics  |  |  |
|-----------------------|---|--|--|
|                       | outline the Antibacterial mode of action and resistance to antibiotics  |  |  |
|                       | <ol> <li>Outline the Artibacterial mode of action and resistance to artibiotics</li> <li>Discuss the different type of microbial resistance to antibiotics</li> </ol> |  |  |
| Session 6 (Week 6)    | Microbial pathogenicity   |  |  |
| occoron o (or cent o) | Discuss the factors and types the promote Microbial pathogenicity   |  |  |
| Session 7 (Week 7)    | Innate immunity and Acquired immunity   |  |  |
|                       | 1. Describe innate immunity, artificial active immunity, natural passive  |  |  |
|                       | immunity, herd immunity   |  |  |
|                       | 2. Differentiate between active and passive immunity  |  |  |
| Session 8 (week 8)    | Antigen, immunoglobulins and complement system  |  |  |
|                       | Describe hatpins, heterophile antigens and superantigens     Describe antibody and draw labeled diagram of immunaglabiling.   |  |  |
|                       | <ol> <li>Define antibody and draw labeled diagram of immunoglobulin</li> <li>Describe structure and functions of IgG, IgA and IgM ·</li> </ol>                        |  |  |
|                       | 4. Discuss properties of IgM, IgG, IgA, IgD and IgE   |  |  |
|                       | 5. Draw labeled diagram of IgG, IgM and IgA.  |  |  |
|                       | 6. Describe the sequence of events when the classical pathway and the   |  |  |
|                       | alternative pathway of the complement system is activated ·   |  |  |
|                       | 7. Discuss biological effects of complement ·   |  |  |
|                       | 8. Describe complement deficiencies and associated diseases   |  |  |
| Session 9 (week 9)    | Immune response: cells involved in the specific Ir, the major events in the   |  |  |
|                       | induction of Ir   |  |  |
|                       | 1. Differentiate between primary and secondary humoral immune   |  |  |
|                       | responses   |  |  |
|                       | 2. · Discuss monoclonal antibodies—principle, technique and applications ·  |  |  |
|                       | 3. Describe the following: cytokines; immunological tolerance   |  |  |
| Session 8 (Week 8)    | Midterm Exam  |  |  |
| Session 10 (Week 10)  | Hypersensitivity reaction   |  |  |
| Session 10 (Week 10)  | Compare major types of hypersensitivity reactions.  |  |  |
|                       | 2. Differentiate between immediate and delayed hypersensitivity.  |  |  |
|                       | 3. Discuss type I, type II, type IV hypersensitivity reactions:   |  |  |
|                       | Mechanisms and examples   |  |  |
| Session 11 (Week 11)  | Autoimmune disease and immunodeficiency   |  |  |
|                       | 1. Describe the mechanisms of autoimmunity  |  |  |
|                       | 2. Classify autoimmune diseases · List autoimmune diseases  |  |  |
|                       | <b>3.</b> Classify and enumerate immunodeficiency diseases  |  |  |
|                       | <ul><li>4. List primary and secondary immunodeficiency syndromes</li></ul>  |  |  |
| Session 12 (Week 12)  | Gram positive and negative cocci of dental importance   |  |  |
|                       | ,   |  |  |
|                       | 1. Describe species of Staphylococcus, streptococcus  |  |  |
|                       | 2. Describe morphology and culture characteristics of gram positive   |  |  |
|                       | and gram-negative cocci   |  |  |
|                       | 3. List characteristics of gram positive and gram-negative cocci  |  |  |
|                       | 4. List and describe toxins and enzymes of gram positive and gram-  |  |  |
|                       | negate cocci  |  |  |

| Session 13 (Week 13)                    | Oral gram-positive bacilli  |  |  |
|---|---|--|--|
|   | 1. Describe species of Oral gram-positive bacilli                               |  |  |
|   | 2. Describe morphology and culture characteristics of Oral gram-                |  |  |
|   | bacilli   |  |  |
|   | 3. List characteristics of Oral gram-positive bacilli                           |  |  |
|   | 4. List and describe toxins and enzymes of Oral gram-positive bacilli           |  |  |
| Session 14 (Week 14)                    | Mycobacteria  |  |  |
|   | 1. Classify mycobacteria ·  |  |  |
|   | 2. Discuss morphology and culture characteristics and biochemical               |  |  |
|   | characteristics of Mycobacterium tuberculosis                                   |  |  |
|   | 3. · Differentiate between Mycobacterium tuberculosis and M. bovis ·            |  |  |
|   | Describe pathogenesis of Mycobacterium tuberculosis                             |  |  |
|   | 4. Discuss the laboratory diagnosis of pulmonary tuberculosis                   |  |  |
|   | 5. Describe the following: Koch's phenomenon; Tuberculin test; BCG              |  |  |
|   | vaccine.  |  |  |
|   | 6. Differentiate between lepromatous and tuberculoid leprosy                    |  |  |
| Session 15 (Week 15)                    | Gram negative anaerobic bacilli   |  |  |
| (************************************** | 1. Describe species of Gram-negative anaerobic bacilli                          |  |  |
|   | 2. Describe morphology and culture characteristics of Gram-negative             |  |  |
|   | anaerobic bacilli   |  |  |
|   | 3. List characteristics of Gram-negative anaerobic bacilli                      |  |  |
|   | 4. List and describe toxins and enzymes of Gram negative anaerobic              |  |  |
|   | bacilli   |  |  |
| Session 16 (Week 16)                    | Gram negative facultative bacilli   |  |  |
| 50000011 20 (11 00K 20)                 | Describe species of Gram-negative facultative bacilli                           |  |  |
|   | Describe morphology and culture characteristics of Gram-negative                |  |  |
|   | facultative bacilli   |  |  |
|   | 3. List characteristics of Gram-negative facultative bacilli                    |  |  |
|   | 4. List and describe toxins and enzymes of Gram-negative facultative            |  |  |
|   | bacilli   |  |  |
| Session 17 (Week 17)                    | Basic virology: structures replications pathogenesis of viruses and lab         |  |  |
| 50331011 17 (WCCK 17)                   | diagnosis of viral infection:   |  |  |
|   | Describe structures, replications, pathogenesis of viruses and lab diagnosis of |  |  |
|   | viral infection   |  |  |
| Session 18 (Week 18)                    | Clinical virology: Herpes simplex infections, Hepatitis viruses, HIV, Coxsakie  |  |  |
| Session to (Week 10)                    | virus, Enterovirus, Herpangina, paramyxovirus, Rubella virus, parilloma         |  |  |
|   | viruses and oral manifestations of viral disease:                               |  |  |
|   | 1. Discuss the pathogeneses, clinical manifestation, general proprieties,       |  |  |
|   | prevention and oral manifestations of viral disease including Herpes            |  |  |
|   | simplex infections, Hepatitis viruses, HIV, Coxsakie virus, Enterovirus,        |  |  |
|   |   |  |  |
|   | Herpangina, paramyxovirus, Rubella virus, parilloma viruses                     |  |  |
|   | 2. Outline the causes and predisposing factors of viral and bacterial           |  |  |

|                      | sialadenitis  |  |
|----------------------|---|--|
|                      | 3. Describe the general properties, pathogenesis, clinical features, diagnosis, |  |
|                      | treatment and prevention of Mumps virus.  |  |
| Session 19 (Week 19) | Microbial flora of the oral cavity  |  |
| Session 13 (week 13) | 1. Define the oral ecosystem and discuss its component.                         |  |
|                      | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·   |  |
| 2 1 22 (111 1 22)    | 2. Summarize the factors modulating microbial growth                            |  |
| Session 20 (Week 20) | Microbiology of the dental plaque   |  |
|                      | 1. Define dental plaque and biofilms  |  |
|                      | 2. Discuss the host defenses associated with oral cavity                        |  |
|                      | 3. Discuss the dental plaque and biofilm  |  |
| Session 21 (Week 21) | Microbiology of dental caries   |  |
| ,                    | 1. Discuss the epidemiology, classification, clinical presentation,             |  |
|                      | diagnosis and control and prevention of dental caries.                          |  |
|                      | 2. Discuss the multifactorial concept of the dental caries                      |  |
|                      | 3. Outline the etiological agent associated with dental caries                  |  |
|                      | 4. Explain the pathogenic mechanism of dental caries                            |  |
| Session 22 (Week 22) | Microbiology of the periodontal disease   |  |
| Jession 22 (Week 22) | Define and classify of periodontal disease                                      |  |
|                      | Discus etiological factors of periodontal disease                               |  |
|                      | 3. Describe the clinical development of periodontal disease                     |  |
| Cossion 22 (Mosk 22) | Microbiology of endodontic infections (pulp and periapical infections)          |  |
| Session 23 (Week 23) | Microbiology of endodontic infections (pulp and penapical infections)           |  |
| Session 24 (Week 24) | Oral mycology: opportunistic mycotic infections, and candidiasis of the         |  |
|                      | mucous membrane, pathogenesis and treatment                                     |  |
|                      | 1. Discuss fungal pathogenesis  |  |
|                      | 2. Classify fungal disease with example of each class                           |  |
|                      | 3. Discuss the general properties of candida albicans                           |  |
|                      | 4. Discuss the causative agents and the classification, clinical                |  |
|                      | manifestation of oral candidiasis.  |  |
|                      | 5. Discuss opportunistic mycotic infections                                     |  |
| Session 25 (Week 25) | Lab safety and microbiology equipment:  |  |
| Jession 25 (Week 25) | Identify Lab safety and microbiology equipment                                  |  |
| Session 26 (Week 26) | Sterilization and disinfection  |  |
| Jession 20 (Week 20) | Define Sterilization and disinfection   |  |
|                      | Apply Sterilization and disinfection procedure.                                 |  |
| Session 27 (Week 27) | Culture media   |  |
| Session 27 (Week 27) | 1. Classify culture media   |  |
|                      | ,   |  |
| 2 1 22 (111 1 22)    | 2. Prepare different culture media  |  |
| Session 28 (Week 29) | Staining in microbiology  |  |
|                      | Performing microbiological staining   |  |
| Session 29 (Week 29) | Serology  |  |
|                      | Demonstrate the principle of serological testing                                |  |
|                      | Apply available serological test  |  |
| Session 30 (Week 30) | Diagnostic virology   |  |
|                      | Apply different diagnostic virological testing including their principle (PCR)  |  |

| Session 31 (Week 31) | Diagnostic mycology Apply KOH  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|
|                      | Illustrate the different morphology of fungi   |  |
| Session 16 (Week 16) | Final Exam   |  |
| Attendance           | Students are expected to dress appropriately and must be in accordance   |  |
| Expectations         | with the faculty's dress code policy.  |  |
| Generic Skills       | The faculty is committed to ensuring that students have the full range of knowledge and skills required for full participation in all aspects of their lives, including skills enabling them to be life-long learners. To ensure graduates have this preparation, such generic skills as literacy and numeric, computer, interpersonal communications, and critical thinking skills will be embedded in all courses. |  |
| Course Change        | Information contained in this course outline is correct at the time of publication. Content of the courses is revised on an ongoing basis to ensure relevance to changing educational employment and marketing needs.  The instructor will endeavor to provide notice of changes to students as soon as possible. Timetable may also be revised.   |  |

# **Oral Histology**

| 1     | Course name   |  | Oral Histology   |
|-------|---|--|--|
| 2     | Course Code   |  | 201  |
| 3     | Course type:<br>/general/specialty/optional   |  | Specialty  |
| 4     | Accredited units  |  | 82 hrs   |
| 5     | Educational hours   |  | 2hrs/week  |
| 6     | Pre-requisite requirements  |  | English, Biology, General Histology  |
| 7     | Program offered the course  |  | B.D.S  |
| 8     | Instruction Language  |  | English  |
| 9     | Date of course approval   |  | 1.1.2021   |
| Brief | This course will provide students with adequate information on embryology the face and oral cavity as well as the Para-dental development of all or tissues, and to explain the microscopical structure of the tooth, oral mucosa, Tempromandibular joint, maxillary sinus, and salivary gland. |  | y as well as the Para-dental development of all oral he microscopical structure of the tooth, oral |

| Textbooks required | 1. Bhaskar, S.N. (1990), orban's oral histology and embryology.                        |
|--------------------|--|
| for this Course:   | 2. Ten Cate, A.R. (1994), oral histology.  |
|                    | 3. Avery, J. (1992), essentials of oral histology and embryology.                      |
|                    | 4. Berkovitz, B.K. et al. (1992), a color atlas and text of oral anatomy,              |
|                    | histology and embryology.  |
|                    | 5. Lecture presentation and notes.   |
| Course Duration    | 42 hrs.  |
| Delivery           | Lecture-based, Group interaction and discussion and practical works.                   |
| Course Objectives: | Upon completion of this course, the student will have reliably demonstrated            |
|                    | the ability to:  |
|                    | Describe the embryology and growth of the tissue of the oral and facial                |
|                    | region in the prenatal life  |
|                    | Describe the development of the structure in the head and neck                         |
|                    | Describe the general development of the teeth and associated structure                 |
|                    | and recognize the normal and abnormal development.                                     |
|                    | Describe the histology, physiological and chemical characteristic of hard              |
|                    | structure such as enamel, dentin, Cementum, and bone as well as soft                   |
|                    | structure such as pulp tissue, periodontal ligament, salivary gland, and               |
|                    | oral mucosa  |
|                    | Explain the age changes and clinical consideration of oral structures                  |
|                    | Recognize the relationship between the normal oral structure and their                 |
|                    | functionRecognize the basic line of development and normal centric                     |
|                    | occlusion  |
|                    | Draw and label the histological structure of teeth and oral tissue                     |
|                    | Recognize the clinical consideration of dental structure                               |
|                    | Evaluate the different events that occur during the prenatal and postnatal             |
|                    | development.   |
|                    | Know and illustrate the histological structure of dental tissue under light microscope |
|                    | Examine the normal appearance of the tissue of oral cavity and detect any              |
|                    | abnormal deviation   |
| Course Assessments | Half Exam: 30%   |
|                    | Final Exam: 70%  |
|                    | Final (Written Exam: 40% - Practical Exam: 20% - objective Exam: 10%)A                 |
|                    | 60% is required for a pass in this course.   |
|                    | Homework & Practical work Students will be required to read chapters in                |
|                    | their textbook, handouts, and any other material necessary for the course,             |
|                    | also to attend the practical sessions.   |
| Content Breakdown  | Content Breakdown Topical Coverage   |
| Topical Coverage   |  |
| - Opical Coverage  |  |

| Session 1 (Week 1) | <ul> <li>Embryology</li> <li>Development of the three germ layers and taratogen</li> <li>Development of the branchial arches (pituitary and parathyroid glands)</li> <li>Development of the face (facial processes)</li> <li>Development of the primary and secondary palate</li> </ul>  |
|--------------------|--|
| Session 2 (Week 2) | <ul> <li>Embryology</li> <li>Development of the tongue</li> <li>Development of mandible and maxilla</li> <li>Formation of neural crest and its derivatives</li> </ul>  |
| Session 3 (Week 3) | Tooth development  |
| Session 4 (Week 4) | Tooth development  Late bell stage  Formation of the deciduous and permanent dentition  Root formation in the uni-rooted teeth  Root formation in multi-rooted teeth  Epithelio-mesenchymal interaction during tooth development   |
|                    | <ul> <li>Physical and chemical properties</li> <li>Unit structure, enamel rod, rod sheath, inter-rod substance</li> <li>Dentinoenamel junction</li> <li>Incremental lines, neonatal lines</li> <li>Enamel lamella</li> <li>Enamel tufts</li> <li>Enamel spindle</li> <li>Hunter schreger phenomenon</li> <li>gnarled enamel</li> </ul> |
| Session 6 (Week 6) | <ul> <li>Enamel</li> <li>Life cycle of ameloblasts</li> <li>Amelogenesis</li> <li>Surface structures of the enaml</li> <li>Age changes of enamel</li> <li>Clinical consideration</li> </ul>  |
| Session 7 (Week 7) | Dentine and pulp complex  • Physical and chemical properties of dentine  |

|                      | Unit structures of dentine, dentinal tubules, intertubular dentine,  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|
|                      | peritubular dentine, odontoblastic process   |  |
|                      | Incremental lines of dentine   |  |
|                      | Interglobular dentine  |  |
|                      | Tomes granules   |  |
|                      |  |  |
|                      | Types of dentine     Dentine general   |  |
|                      | Dentinogensis     And charges of dentine   |  |
|                      | Age changes of dentine     Clinical continue   |  |
| Cassian 0 (Masala 0) | Clinical consideration  Midterm Exam   |  |
|                      |  |  |
| Session 9 (Week 9)   | Dentine and pulp complex   |  |
|                      | Cells of the pulp  |  |
|                      | Blood vessels of the pulp  |  |
|                      | Nerve supply of the pulp   |  |
|                      | Lymphatic drainage of the pulp   |  |
|                      | Development and function of the pulp   |  |
|                      | Age changes of the pulp  |  |
|                      | Clinical consideration   |  |
| Session 10 (Week 10) | Cementum   |  |
|                      | Physical and chemical properties, structure and function   |  |
|                      | Classification of cementum   |  |
|                      | Types of cementum  |  |
|                      | Incremental lines of cementum  |  |
|                      | Cemento-enamel junction  |  |
|                      | dentino-cemental junction  |  |
|                      | Cementogenesis   |  |
|                      | Age changes of cementum  |  |
|                      | Clinical consideration   |  |
| Session 11 (Week 11) | Periodontal ligament   |  |
|                      | Definition   |  |
|                      | Development  |  |
|                      | Fibers of the periodontal ligament   |  |
|                      | Cells of periodontal ligament  |  |
|                      | The matrix   |  |
|                      | Blood vessels and nerve supply of the periodontal ligament   |  |
|                      | Lymphatic drainage   |  |
|                      | Calcified bodies in the periodontal ligament   |  |
|                      |  |  |
|                      | <ul> <li>Epithelial rests of Malassez</li> <li>Age changes of the periodontal ligament</li> </ul>  |  |
|                      | ,  |  |
|                      |  |  |
| Session 12 (Week 12) |  |  |
| ,                    | ·  |  |
|                      |  |  |
| Session 12 (Week 12) | <ul> <li>Epithelial rests of Malassez</li> <li>Age changes of the periodontal ligament</li> <li>Function of the periodontal ligament</li> <li>Clinical consideration of the periodontal ligament</li> <li>Bone development</li> <li>Definition</li> <li>Types of bone</li> </ul> |  |

| <ul> <li>Gingival sulcus</li> <li>Junctional epithelium</li> <li>Tonsils</li> <li>Mucosa of the tongue and the taste buds</li> <li>Eruption and shedding         <ul> <li>Definition</li> <li>Mechanism of eruption and shedding</li> <li>Phases of eruption and shedding</li> <li>Clinical consideration</li> </ul> </li> <li>Final Exam</li> </ul> |  |
|--|--|
| <ul> <li>Junctional epithelium</li> <li>Tonsils</li> <li>Mucosa of the tongue and the taste buds</li> <li>Eruption and shedding</li> <li>Definition</li> <li>Mechanism of eruption and shedding</li> <li>Phases of eruption and shedding</li> </ul>  |  |
| <ul> <li>Junctional epithelium</li> <li>Tonsils</li> <li>Mucosa of the tongue and the taste buds</li> <li>Eruption and shedding</li> <li>Definition</li> <li>Mechanism of eruption and shedding</li> </ul>   |  |
| <ul> <li>Junctional epithelium</li> <li>Tonsils</li> <li>Mucosa of the tongue and the taste buds</li> <li>Eruption and shedding</li> <li>Definition</li> </ul>   |  |
| <ul> <li>Junctional epithelium</li> <li>Tonsils</li> <li>Mucosa of the tongue and the taste buds</li> <li>Eruption and shedding</li> </ul>   |  |
| <ul> <li>Junctional epithelium</li> <li>Tonsils</li> <li>Mucosa of the tongue and the taste buds</li> </ul>  |  |
| <ul><li>Junctional epithelium</li><li>Tonsils</li></ul>  |  |
|  |  |
| Gingival sulcus  |  |
|  |  |
| Oral mucosa and mucous membrane  |  |
| Dentino-gingival junction  |  |
| Histology of oral mucosa   |  |
| Specialized mucosa   |  |
| -  |  |
| <ul><li>Masticatory mucosa</li><li>Lining mucosa</li></ul>   |  |
| Classification and subdivision of oral mucosa     Masticatory mucosa   |  |
| Definition     Classification and subdivision of and average   |  |
| Oral mucosa and mucous membrane  |  |
| Age changes  |  |
| Function of saliva   |  |
| Composition of saliva  |  |
| Functions of salivary gland  |  |
| Mucous ring  |  |
| classification of salivary glands  |  |
| Salivary gland and saliva  |  |
| Histology of salivary glands   |  |
| Nerve supply   |  |
| cells)   |  |
| Structures of salivary glands (acini, duct system, myoepithelial   |  |
| Classification   |  |
| Definition and development   |  |
| Salivary glands and saliva   |  |
| Clinical consideration   |  |
| Agents affecting tooth and bone development  |  |
| <ul><li>Histology of the bone</li><li>Bone turnover</li></ul>  |  |
| Bundle bone     Histology of the bone  |  |
| Bone development   |  |
| Non-lamellar bone  |  |
| Lamellar bone  |  |
| Alveolar bone  |  |
|  |  |

| Expectations   | returning from breaks promptly and remaining until class is dismissed.  Absences are permitted only for medical reasons and must be supported with a doctor's note.  |
|----------------|--|
| Generic Skills | The faculty is committed to ensuring that students have the full range of knowledge and skills required for full participation in all aspects of their lives, including skills enabling them to be life-long learners. To ensure graduates have this preparation, such generic skills as literacy and numeric, computer, interpersonal communications, and critical thinking skills will be embedded in all courses. |
| Course Change  | Information contained in this course outline is correct at the time of publication. Content of the courses is revised on an ongoing basis to ensure relevance to changing educational employment and marketing needs. The instructor will endeavor to provide notice of changes to students as soon as possible. Timetable may also be revised.  |

# Removable Prosthodontics (second year)

| 1  | Course name                  |   | Removable prosthodontics                  |
|--|------------------------------|---|---|
| 2  | 2 Course Code                |   | 202                                       |
| 3  | Course type:                 |   | Specialty                                 |
|  | /general/speci               | alty/optional   |   |
| 4  | Accredited uni               | ts  | Credit 3                                  |
| 5  | Educational ho               | ours  | Four hours A week                         |
| 6  | Pre-requisite r              | equirements   | Physics, chemistry, mathematics, biology. |
| 7  | 7 Program offered the course |   | B.D.S program                             |
| Instruction Language   |                              | guage   | English                                   |
| 9 Date of course approval  |                              | approval  | 2021- 2022                                |
| <ol> <li>This course perfectly presents the meaning of removable prosthodontics.</li> <li>This course presents the basic information, which is necessary for understanding the laboratory procedures and techniques involved i construction of complete denture and different types of removable partial denture.</li> </ol> |                              | nts the basic information, which is necessary for elaboratory procedures and techniques involved in the |   |

| Textbooks                |  |  |
|--------------------------|--|--|
| requiredfor this Course: | 3. Textbook of Complete Dentures. Rahn AO, Heartwell CM, 5th edition, 1992.  |  |
|                          | 4. Dental Laboratory Procedures, Vol. 1 (Complete Dentures), Rudd and Morrow, 2nd Edition, 1986, The C.V. Mosby Co., St. Loius.  |  |
|                          | 5. McCracken's Removable Prosthodontics, 10th Edition 2000 by McGivney GP, Carr AB. The C.V. Mosby Co., St. Loius.   |  |
|                          | 6. Phoenix, Rodney D.; Cagna, David R.; and DeFreest, Charles F., Stewart's Clinical Removable Partial Prosthodontics, 3rd ed.   |  |
|                          | 7. Dental Laboratory Procedures (Removable Partial Dentures) Morrow, Rudd, Eissman, Vol. III 2nd Edition, 1986. The C.V. Mosby Co., St. Loius.   |  |
| Course Duration          | Four hours a week  |  |
| Delivery                 | <ul> <li>Lectures –illustrated with cases, photos, and diagrams.</li> <li>Practical sessions (direct contact between the students and their demonstrators and staff members).</li> </ul> |  |
|                          | Lecture notes  |  |
|                          | Demonstration CDs.   |  |
|                          | Stone models with wax record blocks and articulators for preparation for teeth setting   |  |
| Course Objectives:       | At the completion of the course, students should be able to:   |  |
|                          | Define what is meant by complete and partial dentures and  |  |
|                          | recognizes the indications and contraindications of complete and   |  |
|                          | <ul> <li>partial denture.</li> <li>Describe the anatomy that directly affects the construction of CDs</li> </ul>   |  |
|                          | and RPD.   |  |
|                          | Describe the factors affecting stability and retention of CDs.   |  |
|                          | Describe a system of classifying RPDS and partially edentulous   |  |
|                          | arches, problems of RPD, various component parts of an RPD, their function .and the factors, which dictate their use.  |  |
|                          | Demonstrate the ability to describe the laboratory steps for   |  |
|                          | construction of special trays, record blocks and teeth setting of complete denture.  |  |
|                          | Describe the dental surveyors and its uses.  |  |
|                          | Describes all laboratory steps for processing of complete and  |  |
|                          | partial denture and laboratory remounting.   |  |
| Course Assessments       | Midterm assessment.  |  |
|                          | Final exam (written- oral- practical exam)   |  |
| Content Breakdown        | Content Breakdown Topical Coverage   |  |
| Topical Coverage         |  |  |

| Session 1 (Week 1)      | Introduction to Complete Denture Prosthodontics and Terminologies  |  |
|-------------------------|--|--|
| Session 2 (Week 2)      | Anatomical Landmarks of Edentulous Foundations.  |  |
| Session 3 (Week 3)      | Preliminary Impressions.   |  |
| Session 4 (Week 4)      | Custom Trays   |  |
| ,                       | (Special trays)  |  |
| Session 5 (Week 5)      | Secondary (Final) Impression:  |  |
| Session 6 (Week 6)      | Temporary Record Bases and Occlusion Rims:   |  |
| Session 7 (Week 7)      | Mandibular Movements.  |  |
| Session 8 (Week 8)      | Midterm Exam   |  |
| Session 9 (Week 9)      | Articulators and Facebow.  |  |
| Session 10 (Week        | Transfer of Jaw Relation Record.   |  |
| 10)                     |  |  |
| Session 11 (Week<br>11) | Occlusion: Balanced Occlusion.   |  |
| Session 12 (Week<br>12) | Selection and Arrangement of Teeth.  |  |
| Session 13 (Week<br>13) | Reproducing Tissue Morphology, Wax-Contouring. (festooning)  |  |
| Session 14 (Week<br>14) | Flacking, Packing, and Processing of Dentures  |  |
| Session 15 (Week<br>15) | Dimensional Changes due to Processing, Laboratory Remounting   |  |
| Session 16 (Week<br>16) | Recovery of Dentures, Finishing of The Contours of Dentures and Polishing of Dentures, Processing Errors |  |
| Session 17 (Week        | Introduction To Removable Partial Prosthodontics and Terminology   |  |
| 17)                     |  |  |
| Session 18 (Week<br>18) | Dental Cast Surveyor   |  |
| Session 19 (Week<br>19) | Components Parts of Removable Partial Dentures   |  |
| Session 20 (Week 20)    | Direct Retainers; Parts /Function /Types   |  |
| Session 21 (Week 21)    | Major and minor connector  |  |
| Session 22 (Week 22)    | Indirect Retainers /Stress Breakers  |  |
| Session 23 (Week 23)    | Block out , Duplicating Master Casts/Refractory Casts  |  |
| Session 24 (Week<br>24) | Waxing – Up And Spring Procedures  |  |
| Session 25 (Week<br>25) | Investing; Burn-Out And Casting Procedures   |  |
| Session 26 (Week 26)    | Recovery Of Metal Frameworks, Finishing And Polishing  |  |

| Session 27 (Week 27)       | Attachment Of Artificial Teeth To Metallic Bases   |
|----------------------------|--|
| Session 28 (Week 28)       | Flasking , Packing Procedures, And Recovery , Polishing Of RPD   |
| Session 29 (Week 29)       | Final Exam   |
| Attendance<br>Expectations | Students are expected to attend every session of class, arriving on time, returning from breaks promptly and remaining until class is dismissed. Absences are permitted only for medical reasons and must be supported with a doctor's note.   |
| Generic Skills             | The faculty is committed to ensuring that students have the full range of knowledge and skills required for full participation in all aspects of their lives, including skills enabling them to be life-long learners. To ensure graduates have this preparation, Collaborate properly with each other, with colleagues in teamwork and with patients. |
| Course Change              | Information contained in this course outline is correct at the time of publication. Content of the courses is revised on an ongoing basis to ensure relevance to changing educational employment and marketing needs. The instructor will endeavor to provide notice of changes to students as soon as possible. Timetable may also be revised.        |

# **Dental Anatomy**

| 1 | Course name                                 | Dental Anatomy   |
|---|---|------------------|
| 2 | Course Code                                 | 101              |
| 3 | Course type:<br>/general/specialty/optional | Specialty        |
| 4 | Accredited units                            | 86 hrs           |
| 5 | Educational hours                           | 2hr/week         |
| 6 | Pre-requisite requirements                  | English, Biology |
| 7 | Program offered the course                  | B.D.S            |
| 8 | Instruction Language                        | English          |
| 9 | Date of course approval                     | 1.1.2021         |

| Brief Description:  Textbooks required | This course will provide students with a fundamental understanding of the normal anatomical, physiological, and biomechanical relationships of dental structure, and to recognize the clinical significance of the shape and contour of the normal dentition and occlusion. Also, it will provide student with knowledge of chronologies of human dentition and function of primary and permanent dentition.  Wheeler's dental anatomy, physiology and occlusion 10th edition   |  |
|--|---|--|
| for this Course:                       | Lecture presentation and notes  |  |
| Course Duration                        | 48 hrs.   |  |
| Delivery                               | Lecture-based, Group interaction and discussion and practical works.  |  |
| Course Objectives:                     | <ul> <li>Upon completion of this course, the student will have reliably demonstrated the ability to:</li> <li>Explain with dental terms the morphology and functions of primary and permanent dentition.</li> <li>Define the normal occlusion of the teeth and identify the various types of occlusion according to its classification.</li> <li>Know the chronologies of the primary and permanent dentitions.</li> <li>List the differences between the primary and permanent dentitions.</li> <li>Recognize the shape and size of the pulp chambers and the number of root canals of the permanent dentition.</li> <li>Utilize the various system of nomenclature of primary and permanent dentition in clinic.</li> <li>Compare and contrast form and function of teeth in relation to the important physiologic factors of alignment, contact, and occlusion.</li> <li>Differentiate between the morphological characteristics of all permanent and deciduous teeth.</li> <li>Recognize the basic line of development and normal centric occlusion</li> <li>Organize for teeth preparation and restoration as well as for prosthodontic treatment.</li> <li>Reproduce in drawing and carving of wax the accurate morphology of the permanent dentition.</li> <li>Utilize accurate dental terminology of the teeth and oral tissues.</li> <li>Differentiate between the normal occlusion and malocclusion.</li> <li>Communicate efficiently with colleagues, and supervisors.</li> <li>Acquisition of information in scientific manner and building the ability of work in groups.</li> </ul> |  |
| Course Assessments                     | Half Exam: 30% Final Exam: 70% Final (Written Exam: 40% - Practical Exam: 20% - objective Exam: 10%)A 60% is required for a pass in this course. Homework & Practical work Students will be required to read chapters in their textbook, handouts, and any other material necessary for the course, also to attend the practical sessions.  |  |

| Content Breakdown  | Content Breakdown Topical Coverage                                       |
|--------------------|--|
| Topical Coverage   |  |
| Session 1 (Week 1) | Introduction   |
|                    | Nomenclature of deciduous and permanent teeth                            |
|                    | The anatomy of the crown and root  |
|                    | The anatomical landmarks   |
| Session 2 (Week 2) | Introduction   |
|                    | Division into thirds, line angles and point angles                       |
|                    | Methods of measuring teeth   |
|                    | Teeth numbering system   |
|                    | Chronologies of human dentition  |
| Session 3 (Week 3) | Maxillary central incisor  |
|                    | Detailed description of the labial aspect of maxillary central incisor   |
|                    | Detailed description of the palatal aspect of maxillary central incisor  |
|                    | Detailed description of the mesial aspect of maxillary central incisor   |
|                    | Detailed description of the distal aspect of maxillary central incisor   |
|                    | Detailed description of the incisal aspect of maxillary central incisor  |
| Session 4 (Week 4) | Maxillary lateral incisor  |
|                    | Detailed description of the labial aspect of maxillary lateral incisor   |
|                    | Detailed description of the palatal aspect of maxillary lateral incisor  |
|                    | Detailed description of the mesial aspect of maxillary lateral incisor   |
|                    | Detailed description of the distal aspect of maxillary lateral incisor   |
|                    | Detailed description of the incisal aspect of maxillary lateral incisor  |
| Session 5 (Week 5) | Mandibular central and lateral incisor                                   |
|                    | Detailed description of the labial aspect of mandibular central incisor  |
|                    | Detailed description of the palatal aspect of mandibular central incisor |
|                    | Detailed description of the mesial aspect of mandibular central incisor  |
|                    | Detailed description of the distal aspect of mandibular central incisor  |
|                    | Detailed description of the incisal aspect of mandibular central incisor |
|                    | Detailed description of the labial aspect of mandibular lateral incisor  |
|                    | Detailed description of the palatal aspect of mandibular lateral incisor |
|                    | Detailed description of the mesial aspect of mandibular lateral incisor  |
|                    | Detailed description of the distal aspect of mandibular lateral incisor  |
|                    | Detailed description of the incisal aspect of mandibular lateral incisor |
| Session 6 (Week 6) | Maxillary and mandibular canine  |
|                    | Detailed description of the labial aspect of maxillary canine            |
|                    | Detailed description of the palatal aspect of maxillary canine           |
|                    | Detailed description of the mesial aspect of maxillary canine            |
|                    | Detailed description of the distal aspect of maxillary canine            |
|                    | Detailed description of the incisal aspect of maxillary canine           |
|                    | Detailed description of the labial aspect of mandibular canine           |
|                    | Detailed description of the lingual aspect of mandibular canine          |
|                    | Detailed description of the mesial aspect of mandibular canine           |

|                       | Detailed description of the distal aspect of mandibular canine   |
|-----------------------|--|
|                       | Detailed description of the incisal aspect of mandibular canine  |
| Session 7 (Week 7)    | Maxillary first premolar   |
|                       | <ul> <li>Detailed description of the labial aspect of maxillary first premolar</li> </ul>              |
|                       | Detailed description of the palatal aspect of maxillary first premolar                                 |
|                       | <ul> <li>Detailed description of the mesial aspect of maxillary first premolar</li> </ul>              |
|                       | <ul> <li>Detailed description of the distal aspect of maxillary first premolar</li> </ul>              |
|                       | Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of maxillary first premolar                                |
| Session 8 (Week 8)    | Midterm Exam   |
| Session 9 (Week 9)    | Maxillary second premolar  |
|                       | Detailed description t of the buccal aspect of maxillary second  |
|                       | premolar   |
|                       | Detailed description of the palatal aspect of maxillary second premolar                                |
|                       | Detailed description of the mesial aspect of maxillary second premolar                                 |
|                       | Detailed description of the distal aspect of maxillary second premolar                                 |
|                       | Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of maxillary second  |
|                       | premolar   |
| Session 10 (Week 10)  | Mandibular first and second premolar   |
|                       | Detailed description of the labial aspect of mandibular first premolar                                 |
|                       | Detailed description of the palatal aspect of mandibular first premolar                                |
|                       | Detailed description of the mesial aspect of mandibular first premolar                                 |
|                       | Detailed description of the distal aspect of mandibular first premolar                                 |
|                       | Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of mandibular first  |
|                       | premolar   |
|                       | Detailed description of the labial aspect of mandibular second   |
|                       | premolar   |
|                       | Detailed description of the lingual aspect of mandibular second  |
|                       | premolar   |
|                       | Detailed description of the mesial aspect of mandibular second   |
|                       | premolar   |
|                       | Detailed description of the distal aspect of mandibular second   |
|                       | premolar   |
|                       | Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of mandibular second                                       |
|                       | premolar   |
| Session 11 (Week 11)  | Maxillary first molar  |
| ,                     | Detailed description of the buccal aspect of maxillary first molar                                     |
|                       | Detailed description of the palatal aspect of maxillary first molar                                    |
|                       | Detailed description of the mesial aspect of maxillary first molar                                     |
|                       | Detailed description of the distal aspect of maxillary first molar                                     |
|                       | Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of maxillary first molar                                   |
| Session 12 (Week 12)  | Maxillary second and third molar   |
| 50331011 12 (WCCR 12) | Detailed description of the buccal and palatal aspect of maxillary                                     |
|                       | second molar   |
|                       |  |
|                       | <ul> <li>Detailed description of the mesial and distal aspect of maxillary second<br/>molar</li> </ul> |
|                       | IIIOIdI  |

|                       | <ul> <li>Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of maxillary second molar</li> <li>Detailed description of the buccal and palatal aspect of maxillary third molar</li> </ul>   |
|-----------------------|---|
|                       | Detailed description of the mesial and distal aspect of maxillary third molar   |
|                       | Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of maxillary third molar  |
|                       |   |
| Session 13 (Week 13)  | Mandibular first premolar   |
|                       | <ul> <li>Detailed description of the buccal aspect of mandibular first molar</li> <li>Detailed description of the lingual aspect of mandibular first molar</li> <li>Detailed description of the mesial aspect of mandibular first molar</li> <li>Detailed description of the distal aspect of mandibular first molar</li> </ul> |
|                       | <ul> <li>Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of mandibular first molar</li> </ul>   |
| Session 14 (Week 14)  | Mandibular second and third molar   |
|                       | <ul> <li>Detailed description of the buccal and palatal aspect of mandibular<br/>second molar</li> </ul>  |
|                       | <ul> <li>Detailed description of the mesial and distal aspect of mandibular<br/>second molar</li> </ul>   |
|                       | Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of mandibular second<br>molar   |
|                       | Detailed description of the buccal and palatal aspect of mandibular   |
|                       | third molar   |
|                       | • 10  |
|                       | Detailed description of the mesial and distal aspect of mandibular  |
|                       | <ul><li>third molar</li><li>Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of mandibular third molar</li></ul>   |
| Session 15 (Week 15)  | Anatomy of the pulp cavity  |
| 56331011 15 (WEEK 15) | Pulp cavities of maxillary and mandibular teeth   |
| Session 16 (Week 16)  | The primary teeth   |
| ,                     | Differences between primary and permanent teeth   |
|                       | Brief description of maxillary deciduous teeth  |
|                       | Brief description of mandibular deciduous teeth   |
|                       | Brief description of mandibular deciduous teeth   |
| Session 17 (Week 17)  | Crown form and periodontium   |
|                       | Geometrical concept of crown form   |
|                       | Direct factors affecting periodontium   |
|                       | Inter proximal spaces   |
|                       | Proximal contact point  |
|                       | Embrasure   |
| Session 18 (Week 18)  | Crown form and periodontium   |
|                       | Indirect factors affecting periodontium   |
|                       | Facial and lingual contour  |
|                       | Curvature of cervical line  |
|                       | Crown form  |

|                      | Root form  |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|--|
|                      | Angulations of the teeth Embrasure   |  |  |  |
| Session 19 (Week 19) | The occlusion  |  |  |  |
| Session 20 (Week 20) | Final Exam   |  |  |  |
| Attendance           | Students are expected to attend every session of class, arriving on time,  |  |  |  |
| Expectations         | returning from breaks promptly and remaining until class is dismissed.   |  |  |  |
|                      | Absences are permitted only for medical reasons and must be supported with a doctor's note.  |  |  |  |
| Generic Skills       | The faculty is committed to ensuring that students have the full range of knowledge and skills required for full participation in all aspects of their lives, including skills enabling them to be life-long learners. To ensure graduates have this preparation, such generic skills as literacy and numeric, computer, interpersonal communications, and critical thinking skills will be embedded in all courses. |  |  |  |
| Course Change        | Information contained in this course outline is correct at the time of publication. Content of the courses is revised on an ongoing basis to ensure relevance to changing educational employment and marketing needs. The instructor will endeavor to provide notice of changes to students as soon as possible. Timetable may also be revised.  |  |  |  |

## **General Histology**

| 1 | Course name                                 | General Histology |
|---|---|-------------------|
| 2 | Course Code                                 | 106               |
| 3 | Course type:<br>/general/specialty/optional |                   |
| 4 | Accredited units                            |                   |
| 5 | Educational hours                           |                   |
| 6 | Pre-requisite requirements                  |                   |
| 7 | Program offered the course                  |                   |

| 8                | Instruction Language       |   |  |  |  |
|------------------|----------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| 9                | Date of course             | approval  |  |  |  |
| Brief C          |                            | The course consists of leading of the course consists of leading of the course of the | elated with their concurrent study of human is anatomy and human physiology. Illustrates and consist of staffing a set of digitized color images of normal tissue able to explore the tissue specimen as they would microscope and glass specimen slides. Medical develop in students a solid foundation of knowledge of cture and function in preparation for their subsequent ure and function related to human disease during the |  |  |
| Course<br>Prerec | e<br>quisites:             | None  |  |  |  |
| Textbo           | ooks requiredfor<br>ourse: | <ol> <li>Young, O'Dowd &amp; Woodford (2014): Wheater's Functional Histology text and color Atlas 6<sup>th</sup> edition.</li> <li>Vasudeva &amp; Mishra (2014): Textbook of Human Histology with color atlas and Practical guide, 7<sup>th</sup> edition.</li> <li>Mescher (2013): Junqueira's Basic Histology text and atlas, 13<sup>th</sup> edition.         Essential Cell Biology, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition.     </li> <li>Eroschenko (2008): DiFiore's Atlas of Histology with Functional Correlations 11<sup>th</sup> edition.</li> <li>Kuehnel (2003): Color textbook of Histology, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition.</li> <li>Krause (2005): Essential Human Histology, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition.</li> </ol>  |  |  |  |
| Course           |                            | Lectures /week (One Lec.= 3Hrs.); one hour each according to the current time table Practical /week (One Pract.= 6Hrs) 4 hours-practical class once perweek and 2 hour tutorial per week. Duration/week (9) Hrs. Total Credit hours= 135 Hrs for 15 weeks   |  |  |  |
| Delive           |                            | Lecture-based, interaction and discussion in lectures, self-directed activities, active participation, Laboratory experiments.  |  |  |  |

| Course Objectives:                 |      | n completion of this course, the student will have reliably demonstrated the  |
|------------------------------------|------|---|
|                                    |      | ry to:  |
|                                    |      | nderstand histological characteristic of normal cells.  |
|                                    |      | orrelate the histological structure of different tissue and organs with their   |
|                                    | _    | ction.  |
|                                    |      | escribe and compare between different blood cells.  |
|                                    |      | ecognize different between normal and abnormal tissues.   |
|                                    |      | escribe the normal histological structures of various organs in different   |
|                                    |      | tems, Cardiovascular system, Lymphatic Tissue& Immune system, Oral ity, Tooth and Associated Structures, Stages in Tooth Development. & |
|                                    |      | ociated salivary glands, Endocrine, and Sense organs.   |
|                                    |      | lentify different types of tissue in histological slides seen under the   |
|                                    |      | croscope.   |
|                                    |      | Course Assessments  |
| Assessment Exam.                   |      |   |
| Written and MCQ Exa                | m.   | 20 marks  |
| Practical Notebook                 |      | 5 marks   |
| Total                              |      | 25 marks  |
| Final Exam.                        |      |   |
| MCQ Exam.                          |      | 45 marks  |
| Practical Exam.                    |      | 20 marks  |
| Oral Exam.                         |      | 10 marks  |
| Total                              |      | 75 marks  |
| Reset Exam.                        |      | <b>5</b> 0 1  |
| MCQ Exam.                          |      | 70 marks  |
| Practical Exam.                    |      | 20 marks  |
| Oral Exam.                         |      | 10 marks  |
| Total                              |      | 100 marks   |
| Content Breakdown Topical Coverage | Con  | tent Breakdown Topical Coverage   |
| Session 1 (Week 1)                 | Topi | cs to be covered in the session (week)  |
|                                    | • 1  | ntroduction to Histology  |
|                                    | 1.   | The Word Histology.   |
|                                    | 2.   | Body Composition.   |
|                                    | • (  | Cytology  |
|                                    |      | components:   |
|                                    | 1.   | Plasma Membrane and Cell Coat.  |
|                                    | 2.   | Cytoplasm.  |
|                                    | 3.   | Membranous Organelles:  |
|                                    | a.   | Mitochondria.   |
|                                    | b.   | Endoplasmic reticulum.  |
|                                    | c.   | Gologicomplex.  |
|                                    | d.   | Lysosomes.  |
|                                    | e.   | Perioxisomes or microbodies   |
|                                    |      |   |

| Session 2 (Week 2) | Topics                        | to be covered in the session (week)                |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| ,                  | 4. Non-membranous Organelles: |  |
|                    | a.                            | Ribosomes.   |
|                    | b.                            | Centrioles.  |
|                    | c.                            | Cilia.   |
|                    | d.                            | Flagella.  |
|                    | 5.                            | Cell Inclusion                                     |
|                    | a.                            | Glycogen.  |
|                    | b.                            | Lipids.  |
|                    | c.                            | Pigments.  |
|                    | d.                            | Crystals.  |
|                    | 6.                            | Cytoskeleton:                                      |
|                    | a.                            | Microtubules.                                      |
|                    | b.                            | Thin filaments.                                    |
|                    | c.                            | Intermediate filaments.                            |
|                    | d.                            | Neurofilaments.                                    |
|                    | 7.                            | Nucleus:   |
|                    | a.                            | Nuclear envelope                                   |
|                    | b.                            | Nuclear pores.                                     |
|                    | c.                            | Nucleoplasm.                                       |
|                    | d.                            | Nucleolus.   |
|                    | e.                            | Chromatin.   |
|                    | f.                            | Classification of chromosomes.                     |
|                    | g.                            | Structure of chromosomes.                          |
|                    | 8.                            | Cell Division.                                     |
|                    | 9.                            | Cell Cycle.  |
|                    |                               |  |
| Session 3 (Week 3) | Topics                        | to be covered in the session (week)                |
|                    | Epithe                        | lial Tissue  |
|                    | 1.                            | The Forms and Characteristics of Epithelial Cells. |
|                    | 2.                            | Basal Lamina and Basement Membrane.                |
|                    | 3.                            | Intercellular Junction.                            |
|                    | 4.                            | Lateral and Basolateral Specialization.            |
|                    | 5.                            | Specialization of the Cell Surface: Microvilli.    |
|                    | a.<br>b.                      | Sterocilia.  |
|                    | C.                            | Cilia and flagella.                                |
|                    | <b>6</b> .                    | Types of Epithelia:                                |
|                    | 1.                            | Covering epithelia                                 |
|                    | a.                            | Simple Epithelium.                                 |
|                    | b.                            | Stratified Epithelium                              |
|                    | II.                           | Glandular epithelia.                               |
|                    | III.                          | Types of Glandular Epithelia:                      |
|                    | a.                            | Simple gland.                                      |
|                    | b.                            | Compound gland.                                    |
|                    |                               |  |

| Session 4 (Week 4) Topics to be covered in the session (week) |                          | to be covered in the session (week)   |
|---|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| , , ,   | Connective Tissue        |                                       |
|   | 1.                       | Extracellular Matrix:                 |
|   | •                        | Ground substance.                     |
|   | a.                       | Proteoglycans.                        |
|   | b.                       | Multiadhesive glycoproteins.          |
|   | •                        | Fibers:                               |
|   | a.                       | Collagen fibers.                      |
|   | b.                       | Elastic fibers.                       |
|   | C.                       | Reticular fibers.                     |
|   |                          | ular components:                      |
|   | a.                       | Fibroblasts.                          |
|   | b.                       |                                       |
|   |                          | Macrophages.  Mast cells.             |
|   | C.                       | Plasma cells.                         |
|   | d.                       |                                       |
|   | e.                       | Adipose cells.                        |
|   | f.                       | Leukocytes.                           |
|   | g.                       | Macrophages and the mononuclear       |
|   |                          | cyte system.                          |
|   | 2.                       | Classification of Connective Tissue:  |
|   | l.                       | Embryonic connective tissue           |
|   | a.                       | Mesenchymal connective tissue.        |
|   | b.                       | Mucous connective tissue.             |
|   | II.                      | Connective tissue proper              |
|   | a.                       | Loose (areolar) connective tissue.    |
|   | b.                       | Dense connective tissue.              |
|   | C.                       | Reticular tissue.                     |
|   | d.                       | Adipose tissue.                       |
|   | 3.                       | General Function of Connective tissue |
| Carrier F (184 and F)   | Tausiaa                  | As les escend in the escript (cont.)  |
| Session 5 (Week 5)  |                          | to be covered in the session (week)   |
|   | Cartila                  |                                       |
|   |                          | Types of Cartilage:                   |
|   | a.                       | Hyaline Cartilage.                    |
|   | b.                       | Elastic Cartilage.                    |
|   | C.                       | Fibrocartilage.                       |
|   | 2.                       | Cartilage Cells.                      |
|   | a.                       | ChondrogenicCells.                    |
|   | b.                       | Chondroblasts.                        |
|   | C.                       | Chondrocytes.                         |
|   | <b>3.</b> Perichondrium. |                                       |
|   | 4. Cartilage Matrix.     |                                       |
|   | 5.                       | Sites and General Functions.          |
|   | 6.                       | Histogenesis.                         |
|   | 7.                       | Growth.                               |
|   |                          |                                       |

| Bone 1. Bone Matrix. 2. Bone Cells: a. Osteoblasts. b. Osteocytes. c. Osteoclasts. 3. Periosteum and Endosteum. 4. Bone Structure. 5. Types of Bone with Reference to sites. 6. Histogenesis of Bone.  Session 7 (Week 7)  Topics to be covered in the session (week) Blood and Hemopoiesis   |                    | L  |  |
|---|--------------------|--|--|
| 1. Bone Matrix. 2. Bone Cells: a. Osteoblasts. b. Osteocytes. c. Osteoclasts. 3. Periosteum and Endosteum. 4. Bone Structure. 5. Types of Bone with Reference to sites. 6. Histogenesis of Bone.  Topics to be covered in the session (week) Blood and Hemopoiesis Composition of Plasma. Light Microscopic Examination of Circulating Blood Cells. Formed Elements: Frythrocytes. Leukocytes: Granulocytes: Neutrophils. Eosinophils. Basophils Monocytes. A granulocytes: Monocytes Lymphocytes. Lymphocytes. Platelets. Function of elvhoroytes. Function of elvhoroytes. Function of leukocytes. Function of leukocytes. Bone Marrow: Red bone marrow. Yellow bone marrow. Hemopoiesis. | Session 6 (Week 6) | Topics to be covered in the session (week)       |  |
| 2. Bone Cells: a. Osteoblasts. b. Osteocytes. c. Osteoclasts. 3. Periosteum and Endosteum. 4. Bone Structure. 5. Types of Bone with Reference to sites. 6. Histogenesis of Bone.  Session 7 (Week 7)  Topics to be covered in the session (week) Blood and Hemopolesis  |                    |  |  |
| a. Osteoblasts. b. Osteocytes. c. Osteoclasts. 3. Periosteum and Endosteum. 4. Bone Structure. 5. Types of Bone with Reference to sites. 6. Histogenesis of Bone.  Session 7 (Week 7)  Topics to be covered in the session (week) Blood and Hemopolesis  Composition of Plasma. Light Microscopic Examination of Circulating Blood Cells. Formed Elements: Frythrocytes. Leukocytes: Granulocytes: Neutrophils.  Eosinophils. Basophils Monocytes. A granulocytes: Monocytes. Function of elwkocytes. Function of erythrocytes. Function of leukocytes. Function of leukocytes. Function of lymphocytes. Bone Marrow: Red bone marrow. Yellow bone marrow. Hemopoiesis.                     |                    |  |  |
| b. Osteocytes. c. Osteoclasts. 3. Periosteum and Endosteum. 4. Bone Structure. 5. Types of Bone with Reference to sites. 6. Histogenesis of Bone.  Session 7 (Week 7)  Topics to be covered in the session (week) Blood and Hemopolesis  Composition of Plasma. Light Microscopic Examination of Circulating Blood Cells. Formed Elements: Erytrrocytes. Leukocytes: Granulocytes: Neutrophils.  Eosinophils. Basophils Monocytes. A granulocytes: Monocytes. Function of erythrocytes. Function of leukocytes. Function of leukocytes. Function of leukocytes. Function of lymphocytes. Function of lymphocytes. Bone Marrow: Red bone marrow. Yellow bone marrow. Hemopoiesis.            |                    |  |  |
| c. Osteoclasts. 3. Periosteum and Endosteum. 4. Bone Structure. 5. Types of Bone with Reference to sites. 6. Histogenesis of Bone.  Topics to be covered in the session (week) Blood and Hemopoiesis  |                    |  |  |
| 3. Periosteum and Endosteum. 4. Bone Structure. 5. Types of Bone with Reference to sites. 6. Histogenesis of Bone.  Topics to be covered in the session (week) Blood and Hemopoiesis  |                    | · ·  |  |
| 4. Bone Structure. 5. Types of Bone with Reference to sites. 6. Histogenesis of Bone.  Topics to be covered in the session (week) Blood and Hemopolesis  Composition of Plasma. Light Microscopic Examination of Circulating Blood Cells. Formed Elements: Erythrocytes. Leukocytes: Granulocytes: Meutrophils. Basophils. Basophils. Monocytes. A granulocytes: Monocytes. Function of erythrocytes. Platelets. Function of leukocytes. Function of lymphocytes. Function of lymphocytes. Bone Marrow: Red bone marrow. Yellow bone marrow. Hemopolesis.   |                    |  |  |
| 5. Types of Bone with Reference to sites. 6. Histogenesis of Bone.  Topics to be covered in the session (week) Blood and Hemopoiesis  Composition of Plasma. Light Microscopic Examination of Circulating Blood Cells. Formed Elements: Formed Elements: Formed Elements: Formed Flasma. Leukocytes: Granulocytes: Meutrophils.  Eosinophils. Basophils Monocytes. A granulocytes: Monocytes. Function of erythrocytes. Function of eleukocytes. Function of leukocytes. Function of lymphocytes. Bone Marrow: Red bone marrow. Yellow bone marrow. Hemopoiesis.  |                    | 3. Periosteum and Endosteum.                     |  |
| 6. Histogenesis of Bone.  Topics to be covered in the session (week)  Blood and Hemopoiesis  Composition of Plasma. Light Microscopic Examination of Circulating Blood Cells. Formed Elements: Erythrocytes. Leukocytes: Granulocytes: Neutrophils.  Eosinophils. Basophils Monocytes. A granulocytes: Monocytes. Lymphocytes. Function of erythrocytes. Function of leukocytes. Function of leukocytes. Function of lymphocytes. Bone Marrow: Red bone marrow. Yellow bone marrow. Hemopoiesis.  |                    | 4. Bone Structure.                               |  |
| Topics to be covered in the session (week)  Blood and Hemopoiesis  Composition of Plasma. Light Microscopic Examination of Circulating Blood Cells. Formed Elements: Erythrocytes. Leukocytes: Granulocytes: Neutrophils.  Eosinophils. Basophils Monocytes. A granulocytes: Monocytes Lymphocytes. Platelets. Function of erythrocytes. Function of leukocytes. Function of leukocytes. Bone Marrow: Bone Marrow: Red bone marrow. Yellow bone marrow. Hemopoiesis.  |                    | <b>5.</b> Types of Bone with Reference to sites. |  |
| Blood and Hemopoiesis  Composition of Plasma. Light Microscopic Examination of Circulating Blood Cells. Formed Elements: Erythrocytes. Leukocytes: Granulocytes: Neutrophils.  Eosinophils. Basophils Monocytes. A granulocytes: Monocytes Lymphocytes. Platelets. Platelets. Function of erythrocytes. Function of leukocytes. Function of lymphocytes. Bone Marrow: Bone Marrow: Red bone marrow. Yellow bone marrow. Hemopoiesis.  |                    | 6. Histogenesis of Bone.                         |  |
| Blood and Hemopoiesis  Composition of Plasma. Light Microscopic Examination of Circulating Blood Cells. Formed Elements: Erythrocytes. Leukocytes: Granulocytes: Neutrophils.  Eosinophils. Basophils Monocytes. A granulocytes: Monocytes Lymphocytes. Platelets. Platelets. Function of erythrocytes. Function of leukocytes. Function of lymphocytes. Bone Marrow: Bone Marrow: Red bone marrow. Yellow bone marrow. Hemopoiesis.  | Session 7 (Week 7) | Topics to be covered in the session (week)       |  |
| <ul> <li>Composition of Plasma.</li> <li>Light Microscopic Examination of</li> <li>Circulating Blood Cells.</li> <li>Formed Elements:</li> <li>Erythrocytes.</li> <li>Leukocytes:</li> <li>Granulocytes:</li> <li>Neutrophils.</li> <li>Basophils</li> <li>Monocytes.</li> <li>A granulocytes:</li> <li>Monocytes.</li> <li>A granulocytes:</li> <li>Monocytes.</li> <li>Euryphocytes.</li> <li>Function of erythrocytes.</li> <li>Function of leukocytes.</li> <li>Function of lymphocytes.</li> <li>Function of lymphocytes.</li> <li>Bone Marrow:</li> <li>Red bone marrow.</li> <li>Yellow bone marrow.</li> <li>Hemopoiesis.</li> </ul>  |                    |  |  |
| Circulating Blood Cells.  Formed Elements:  Erythrocytes.  Leukocytes:  Granulocytes:  Neutrophils.  Eosinophils.  Basophils  Monocytes.  A granulocytes:  Monocytes  Lymphocytes.  Platelets.  Function of erythrocytes.  Function of leukocytes.  Function of lymphocytes.  Function of lymphocytes.  Bone Marrow:  Red bone marrow.  Yellow bone marrow.  Hemopoiesis.   |                    |  |  |
| Circulating Blood Cells.  Formed Elements:  Erythrocytes.  Leukocytes:  Granulocytes:  Neutrophils.  Eosinophils.  Basophils  Monocytes.  A granulocytes:  Monocytes  Lymphocytes.  Platelets.  Function of erythrocytes.  Function of leukocytes.  Function of lymphocytes.  Function of lymphocytes.  Bone Marrow:  Red bone marrow.  Yellow bone marrow.  Hemopoiesis.   |                    | Light Microscopic Examination of                 |  |
| <ul> <li>Erythrocytes.</li> <li>Leukocytes:</li> <li>Granulocytes:</li> <li>Neutrophils.</li> <li>Eosinophils.</li> <li>Basophils</li> <li>Monocytes.</li> <li>A granulocytes:</li> <li>Monocytes</li> <li>Lymphocytes.</li> <li>Platelets.</li> <li>Function of erythrocytes.</li> <li>Function of leukocytes.</li> <li>Function of lymphocytes.</li> <li>Function of lymphocytes.</li> <li>Bone Marrow:</li> <li>Red bone marrow.</li> <li>Yellow bone marrow.</li> <li>Hemopoiesis.</li> </ul>   |                    |  |  |
| <ul> <li>Leukocytes:</li> <li>Granulocytes:</li> <li>Neutrophils.</li> <li>Eosinophils.</li> <li>Basophils</li> <li>Monocytes.</li> <li>A granulocytes:</li> <li>Monocytes</li> <li>Lymphocytes.</li> <li>Platelets.</li> <li>Function of erythrocytes.</li> <li>Function of leukocytes.</li> <li>Function of lymphocytes.</li> <li>Bone Marrow:</li> <li>Red bone marrow.</li> <li>Yellow bone marrow.</li> <li>Hemopoiesis.</li> </ul>  |                    | Formed Elements:                                 |  |
| <ul> <li>Granulocytes:</li> <li>Neutrophils.</li> <li>Eosinophils.</li> <li>Basophils</li> <li>Monocytes.</li> <li>A granulocytes:</li> <li>Monocytes</li> <li>Lymphocytes.</li> <li>Platelets.</li> <li>Function of erythrocytes.</li> <li>Function of leukocytes.</li> <li>Function of lymphocytes.</li> <li>Bone Marrow:</li> <li>Red bone marrow.</li> <li>Yellow bone marrow.</li> <li>Hemopoiesis.</li> </ul>   |                    | Erythrocytes.                                    |  |
| <ul> <li>Neutrophils.</li> <li>Eosinophils.</li> <li>Basophils</li> <li>Monocytes.</li> <li>A granulocytes:</li> <li>Monocytes</li> <li>Lymphocytes.</li> <li>Platelets.</li> <li>Function of erythrocytes.</li> <li>Function of leukocytes.</li> <li>Function of lymphocytes.</li> <li>Bone Marrow:</li> <li>Red bone marrow.</li> <li>Yellow bone marrow.</li> <li>Hemopoiesis.</li> </ul>  |                    | Leukocytes:                                      |  |
| <ul> <li>Eosinophils.</li> <li>Basophils</li> <li>Monocytes.</li> <li>A granulocytes:</li> <li>Monocytes</li> <li>Lymphocytes.</li> <li>Platelets.</li> <li>Function of erythrocytes.</li> <li>Function of leukocytes.</li> <li>Function of lymphocytes.</li> <li>Bone Marrow:</li> <li>Red bone marrow.</li> <li>Yellow bone marrow.</li> <li>Hemopoiesis.</li> </ul>  |                    | Granulocytes:                                    |  |
| <ul> <li>Basophils</li> <li>Monocytes.</li> <li>A granulocytes:</li> <li>Monocytes</li> <li>Lymphocytes.</li> <li>Platelets.</li> <li>Function of erythrocytes.</li> <li>Function of leukocytes.</li> <li>Function of lymphocytes.</li> <li>Bone Marrow:</li> <li>Red bone marrow.</li> <li>Yellow bone marrow.</li> <li>Hemopoiesis.</li> </ul>  |                    | · ·  |  |
| <ul> <li>Monocytes.</li> <li>A granulocytes:</li> <li>Monocytes</li> <li>Lymphocytes.</li> <li>Platelets.</li> <li>Function of erythrocytes.</li> <li>Function of leukocytes.</li> <li>Function of lymphocytes.</li> <li>Bone Marrow:</li> <li>Red bone marrow.</li> <li>Yellow bone marrow.</li> <li>Hemopoiesis.</li> </ul>   |                    | Eosinophils.                                     |  |
| <ul> <li>Monocytes.</li> <li>A granulocytes:</li> <li>Monocytes</li> <li>Lymphocytes.</li> <li>Platelets.</li> <li>Function of erythrocytes.</li> <li>Function of leukocytes.</li> <li>Function of lymphocytes.</li> <li>Bone Marrow:</li> <li>Red bone marrow.</li> <li>Yellow bone marrow.</li> <li>Hemopoiesis.</li> </ul>   |                    |  |  |
| <ul> <li>A granulocytes:</li> <li>Monocytes</li> <li>Lymphocytes.</li> <li>Platelets.</li> <li>Function of erythrocytes.</li> <li>Function of leukocytes.</li> <li>Function of lymphocytes.</li> <li>Bone Marrow:</li> <li>Red bone marrow.</li> <li>Yellow bone marrow.</li> <li>Hemopoiesis.</li> </ul>   |                    |  |  |
| <ul> <li>Monocytes</li> <li>Lymphocytes.</li> <li>Platelets.</li> <li>Function of erythrocytes.</li> <li>Function of leukocytes.</li> <li>Function of lymphocytes.</li> <li>Bone Marrow:</li> <li>Red bone marrow.</li> <li>Yellow bone marrow.</li> <li>Hemopoiesis.</li> </ul>  |                    |  |  |
| <ul> <li>Lymphocytes.</li> <li>Platelets.</li> <li>Function of erythrocytes.</li> <li>Function of leukocytes.</li> <li>Function of lymphocytes.</li> <li>Bone Marrow:</li> <li>Red bone marrow.</li> <li>Yellow bone marrow.</li> <li>Hemopoiesis.</li> </ul>   |                    |  |  |
| <ul> <li>Platelets.</li> <li>Function of erythrocytes.</li> <li>Function of leukocytes.</li> <li>Function of lymphocytes.</li> <li>Bone Marrow:</li> <li>Red bone marrow.</li> <li>Yellow bone marrow.</li> <li>Hemopoiesis.</li> </ul>   |                    |  |  |
| <ul> <li>Function of leukocytes.</li> <li>Function of lymphocytes.</li> <li>Bone Marrow:</li> <li>Red bone marrow.</li> <li>Yellow bone marrow.</li> <li>Hemopoiesis.</li> </ul>  |                    |  |  |
| <ul> <li>Function of leukocytes.</li> <li>Function of lymphocytes.</li> <li>Bone Marrow:</li> <li>Red bone marrow.</li> <li>Yellow bone marrow.</li> <li>Hemopoiesis.</li> </ul>  |                    | Function of erythrocytes.                        |  |
| <ul> <li>Bone Marrow:</li> <li>Red bone marrow.</li> <li>Yellow bone marrow.</li> <li>Hemopoiesis.</li> </ul>   |                    |  |  |
| <ul> <li>Bone Marrow:</li> <li>Red bone marrow.</li> <li>Yellow bone marrow.</li> <li>Hemopoiesis.</li> </ul>   |                    | Function of lymphocytes.                         |  |
| <ul><li>Yellow bone marrow.</li><li>Hemopoiesis.</li></ul>  |                    | · · · · ·  |  |
| <ul><li>Yellow bone marrow.</li><li>Hemopoiesis.</li></ul>  |                    | Red bone marrow.                                 |  |
|   |                    |  |  |
| Session 8 (Week 8) Midterm Exam   |                    | Hemopoiesis.                                     |  |
|   | Session 8 (Week 8) | Midterm Exam                                     |  |

| Session 9 (Week 9)   | Topics to be covered in the session (week)  Muscle Tissue |  |  |
|----------------------|---|--|--|
|                      | 1.  | Organization of Skeletal Muscle:                     |  |
|                      | a.  | Organization of skeletal muscle fibers.              |  |
|                      | b.  | Sarcoplasmic reticulum and transverse tubule system. |  |
|                      | c.  | Motor Endplate.                                      |  |
|                      | 2.  | Cardiac Muscle.                                      |  |
|                      | 3.  | Smooth Muscle.                                       |  |
|                      | 4.  | The myoneural junctions.                             |  |
| Session 10 (Week 10) | Topics to be covered in the session (week)                |  |  |
|                      | Nervous Tissue  |  |  |
|                      | 1.  | Development of Nerve Tissue.                         |  |
|                      | 2.  | Neurons.   |  |
|                      | 3.  | Membrane Potentials.                                 |  |
|                      | 4.  | Synaptic Communication.                              |  |
|                      | 5.  | Glial Cells and Neuronal Activity.                   |  |
|                      | a.  | Oligodendrocytes.                                    |  |
|                      | b.  | Schwann cells.                                       |  |
|                      | c.  | Astrocytes.  |  |
|                      | d.  | Ependymal cells.                                     |  |
|                      | e.  | Microglia.   |  |
|                      | 6.  | Nerve Fibers.  |  |
|                      | a.  | Myelinated fibers.                                   |  |
|                      | b.  | Unmyelinated fibers.                                 |  |
|                      | 7.  | Nerves.  |  |
|                      | 8.  | Ganglia.   |  |

| Session 11 (Week 11)    | Topics to be covered in the session (week)        |  |
|-------------------------|---|--|
|                         | Circulatory System                                |  |
|                         | 1. General Structures of Blood Vessel:            |  |
|                         | 2. Classification of Arteries.                    |  |
|                         | 3. General Structures of Capillaries.             |  |
|                         | 4. Classification of Capillaries.                 |  |
|                         | 5. Regulation of Blood Flow into a Capillary Bed. |  |
|                         | 6. Histophysiology of Capillaries.                |  |
|                         | 7. Classification of Veins.                       |  |
|                         | 8. Layers of the Heart Wall.                      |  |
|                         | 9. Cardiac skeleton.                              |  |
|                         | 10. Lymphatic Capillaries and Vessels.            |  |
|                         | 11. Lymphatic Ducts.                              |  |
|                         |   |  |
| Session 12 (week 12)    | Topics to be covered in the session (week)        |  |
|                         | Immune System and Lymphatic Tissue                |  |
|                         | 1. The Overview of the Immune System.             |  |
|                         | 2. Basic Types of Immune Reactions.               |  |
|                         | 3. Immunogens and Antigens.                       |  |
|                         | <b>4.</b> Antibodies (Types and Function).        |  |
|                         | 5. B and T lymphocytes.                           |  |
|                         | <b>6.</b> Antigen-Presenting Cells.               |  |
|                         | 7. Lymphoid Organs:                               |  |
|                         | a. Thymus   |  |
|                         | b. Lymph node                                     |  |
|                         | c. Spleen   |  |
|                         | d. Mucosa-Associated lymphoid Tissue              |  |
|                         | e. Tonsils  |  |
| Session 13 (week 13)    | Topics to be covered in the session (week)        |  |
| 5 coston 25 (11 con 25) | The oral cavity and associated salivary glands    |  |
|                         | I. Oral cavity.                                   |  |
|                         | 1. Lining mucosa.                                 |  |
|                         | 2. Masticatory mucosa.                            |  |
|                         | 3. Specialized mucosa.                            |  |
|                         | 4. Lips.  |  |
|                         | 5. Tongue.  |  |
|                         | 6. Gums   |  |
|                         | 7. Hard palate and Soft palate.                   |  |
|                         | ·   |  |
|                         | 8. Pharynx.                                       |  |
| Session14 (week 14)     | Topics to be covered in the session (week)        |  |
| ,                       | 9. Tooth and Associated Structures.               |  |
|                         | 10. Stages in Tooth Development.                  |  |
|                         | II. Glands Associated with oral cavity            |  |
|                         | ,   |  |

| Session 15(week 15)  | Topics to be covered in the session (week) <b>Endocrine System</b>     |  |
|----------------------|--|--|
|                      | 1. Pituitary gland.  |  |
|                      | a. Adenohypophys ,Cells , hormones and their actions.                  |  |
|                      | b. Neurohypophysis, Cells, hormones and their actions.                 |  |
|                      | 2. Thyroid Gland   |  |
|                      | a. Thyroid follicle.   |  |
|                      | b. Colloid.  |  |
|                      | c. Thyroid cells.  |  |
|                      | 3. Parathyroid Gland   |  |
|                      | a. The chief cell.   |  |
|                      | b. Oxyphil cells.  |  |
|                      | 4. Adrenal gland   |  |
|                      | a. Adrenal cortex.   |  |
|                      | b. Cortical hormones and their actions.                                |  |
|                      | c. Adrenal medulla, hormones and their actions.                        |  |
|                      | 5. Endocrine Portion of Pancreas (Islets of Langerhans)                |  |
|                      | <b>6.</b> Cell types in human islets of Langerhans.                    |  |
|                      | 7. Pineal gland  |  |
|                      | a. Pinealocytes.   |  |
|                      | b. Astrocytes.   |  |
| Session 16 (week 16) | 16 (week 16) Topics to be covered in the session (week) Special Senses |  |
| Session to (week to) |  |  |
|                      |  |  |
|                      | a. Mechanoreceptors. b. Thermoreceptors.                               |  |
|                      | 2. The Photoreceptor System  |  |
|                      |  |  |
|                      |  |  |
|                      | External layer, or Tunica Fibrosa:     Sclera.                         |  |
|                      | • Cornea.  |  |
|                      | • Limbus.  |  |
|                      |  |  |
|                      | <ul><li>Middle layer or Vascular.</li><li>Choroid.</li></ul>           |  |
|                      | Ciliary body.  |  |
|                      | • Iris.  |  |
|                      | c. Innermost coat, a Neural Tunica.                                    |  |
|                      | Retina.  |  |
|                      | d. Lens.   |  |
|                      | e. Vitreous body.  |  |
|                      | f. Eyelids.  |  |
|                      | g. Lacrimal apparatus.   |  |
|                      | h. Conjunctiva.  |  |
|                      | II. Ear:   |  |
|                      | 4  |  |

|                            | <ul> <li>a. External ear:</li> <li>The auricle.</li> <li>The external auditory meatus.</li> <li>The tympanic membrane.</li> <li>Middle ear:</li> <li>The malleus.</li> <li>The incus.</li> <li>The stapes.</li> <li>Inner ear:</li> <li>Bony labyrinth.</li> <li>Membranous labyrinth.</li> <li>Saccule and Utricle.</li> <li>Semicircular ducts.</li> <li>Cochlear duct and organ of corti.</li> </ul>              |  |
|----------------------------|--|--|
| Session 17 (Week 17)       | ) Final Exam   |  |
| Attendance<br>Expectations | Students are expected to attend every session of class, arriving on time, returning from breaks promptly and remaining until class is dismissed.  Absences are permitted only for medical reasons and must be supported withat doctor's note.  |  |
| Dress Expectations         | Students are expected to dress appropriately and must be in accordance with the faculty's dress code policy.   |  |
| Generic Skills             | The faculty is committed to ensuring that students have the full range of knowledge and skills required for full participation in all aspects of their lives, including skills enabling them to be life-long learners. To ensure graduates have this preparation, such generic skills as literacy and numeric, computer, interpersonal communications, and critical thinking skills will be embedded in all courses. |  |
| Course Change              | Information contained in this course outline is correct at the time of publication. Content of the courses is revised on an ongoing basis to ensure relevance to changing educational employment and marketing needs. The instructor will endeavor to provide notice of changes to students as soon as possible. Timetable may also be revised.  |  |

### **Dental material**

| 1 | Course name                 | Dental material                           |
|---|-----------------------------|---|
|   |                             |   |
| 2 | Course Code                 | 102                                       |
| - |                             | 102                                       |
| 3 | Course type:                | Specialty                                 |
|   |                             | r r · · · · · · · ·                       |
|   | /general/specialty/optional |   |
|   |                             |   |
| 4 | Accredited units            | Credit hours 3 for 1 week                 |
| • | riodi dalitoa ariito        | Credit Hours 5 for 1 Week                 |
|   | <u></u>                     |   |
| 5 | Educational hours           | Four hours A week                         |
|   |                             |   |
| 6 | Pre-requisite requirements  | Physics, chemistry, mathematics, biology. |
| 0 | i to requisite requirements | in sies, enemistry, mathematics, biology. |
|   |                             |   |
| 7 | Program offered the course  | B.D.S program                             |
|   |                             |   |

| 8                 | Instruction Lan | guage  | English   |  |  |
|-------------------|-----------------|--|---|--|--|
| 9                 | Date of course  | approval   | 2021- 2022  |  |  |
| Brief De          | escription:     | materials, used in dent of physical and chemical   | thorough understanding of the metallic, non- metallic stry, the methods to manipulate them, their influences of properties when used clinically and in the laboratory. The ructure, states of matter, and the physical and of the materials.  |  |  |
| Textboo           | oks             | •  | al Materials, by Anusavice.<br>tal Materials, by Power, and Sakaguchi (reference<br>test Ed.  |  |  |
| Course            | Duration        | Four hours a week  |   |  |  |
| Deliver           | у               | Each lecture will highlig<br>of the concerned topic.<br>PRACTICAL 15, Hours 3:<br>Spread over a period of<br>This involves teaching t<br>of manipulation.<br>TUTORIALS<br>Tutorials are held in sm | riod of ONE Academic year.<br>highlight the important and recent development<br>l topic.  |  |  |
| Course            | Objectives:     | <ol> <li>Develop an une general.</li> <li>Understand co manipulation, material.</li> </ol>   | e the student is expected to be able to: derstanding of properties of dental materials in mposition, role of ingredients', mode of supply, manipulative variables, uses and effects of each terials and to be able to select a material for a |  |  |
| Course<br>Assessn |                 | They are subdivided int<br>Written Assessment Ex<br>Final Examination<br>Final Written Examinat<br>Examination out of  |   |  |  |
|                   |                 |  | tion out of70 marks Reset<br>f 30 marks   |  |  |
| Conten            | nt              | Content Breakdown To   | pical Coverage  |  |  |
| Break o           | down            |  |   |  |  |
| Topica            | l Coverage      |  |   |  |  |

| Session 1 (Week 1) | Introduction to the science of dental materials; Historical background. Standard Specifications, ADA, International Standards, FDI, ISO. Aims, objective and scope of the course. References and supporting materials  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|
| Session 2 (Week 2) | Classification of Dental Materials, Biological properties of dental materials, Mechanical properties of dental materials, stress; definition types, strain, Elastic limit, Elasticity, Stress-Strain curve, Proportional limit, Strength, Yield strength Ultimate strength, Modulus of Elasticity, Resilience, Flexibility, Impact strength, Toughness, Brittleness, Hardness, Hardness Tests, Ductility, Malleability, Fatigue strength, Creep, Flow, Rheology, Viscosity, adhesion, cohesion, wetting, Tarnish and corrosion, types of corrosions, Color and color perception, Three dimensions of color, Metamerism and fluorescence. |  |
| Session 3 (Week 3) | Gypsum products: Sources /Classification, physical characteristics, Setting reaction /Setting time/ Setting expansion/ Strength W/P ratio, Technical considerations, /Properties and Manipulations .of dental plaster, dental stone, and improved stone.   |  |
| Session 4 (Week 4) | Impression Materials: Impression definition, impression trays, Ideal requirements of impression materials, Classification of imp. Materials, Impression Compound: composition, types, properties, manipulation, applications. Zinc oxide & eugenol impression pastes: composition, setting reaction, manipulation, controlling setting time, advantages, disadvantages applications, Impression plaster: Composition and properties  |  |
| Session 5 (Week 5) | Hydrocolloid impression materials: Colloid system, types of hydrocolloids, reversible hydrocolloid (agar-agar) composition manipulation, properties, applications, Syneresis and imbibitions. Irreversible Hydrocolloid Impression Materials (Alginate), composition, setting reaction, manipulation, advantages, disadvantages applications, recent developments.   |  |
| Session 6 (Week 6) | Elastomeric impression materials: Introduction to polymers and polymerization, types of polymers, cross-linking, polysulfides, condensation silicones, addition silicones polyethers: composition, presentations, setting reactions, viscosities, Manipulation of different types of elastomers, properties, wettability, applications and   |  |

|                         | disinfection of elastomers.   |  |
|-------------------------|---|--|
| Session 7 (Week 7)      | Waxes: Nature of wax, sources, properties, manipulative precautions, classification of dental waxes, presentation and various uses in dentistry.  |  |
| Session 8 (Week 8)      | Midterm Exam  |  |
| Session 9 (Week 9)      | Denture base materials: Desirable properties of denture base materials, Classification, Composition of acrylic resin ,Polymerization types of Polymers, Copolymers and Thermoplastic materials, Properties, Manipulation, Packing and Processing of acrylic resins, Porosities, Self-curing acrylic resin, Light-curing denture base resins.            |  |
| Session 10 (Week<br>10) | Model, Cast and Die materials: Type, Requirements, Electro-plating, Epoxy resin; composition and properties.  |  |
| Session 11 (Week<br>11) | Casting investment Materials: Introduction, Classification, and Ideal properties of casting investment materials, Composition, uses, setting reactions, properties and expansions of Gypsum-bonded, Phosphate-boned and Silica-bonded investment materials.   |  |
| Session 12 (Week<br>12) | Metal and alloys: Cast alloys, wrought alloys, Noble Metals, Casting Gold Alloys: composition and types, Classification of Dental Casting Alloys, Metal-Ceramic Alloys, Types, Physical properties of some modern noble alloys, Nickel chromium, Titanium alloys, Cobalt chromium and Stainless steel alloys types, application and properties          |  |
| Session 13 (Week<br>13) | Abrasives & Polishing materials: Definitions, comparison between abrasion and polishing, purpose of polishing, desirable qualities of an abrasive agent, presentation of various abrasive and polishing agents, electrolytic polishing. Dentifrices; function and composition, Rule of fluoride and reaction of fluoride with enamel.                   |  |
| Session 14 (Week<br>14) | Temporary Crowns and Bridges Materials: Functions, requirements, types and properties of different temporary crown & bridges materials.   |  |
| Session 15 (Week<br>15) | Dental Porcelains: Classification, Composition, Fabrication of a ceramic restoration, condensation and firing, Metal-ceramic restorations, Porcelain denture teeth, Properties of Porcelain, Castable glass-ceramics, Recent developments of dental porcelains, CAD CAM,  |  |
| Session 16 (Week<br>16) | Restorative Dental Materials: Introduction Requirements of restorative dental materials, classification and biological considerations of different types of restorative dental materials.   |  |
| Session 17 (Week<br>17) | Dental Amalgam: Understanding the definition and uses of dental amalgam, composition, particle shapes and classification, setting reactions of various amalgams, handling manipulations and properties of amalgam, delayed expansion, creep, tarnish and corrosion and mechanical properties of dental amalgam, potential mercury hazards from amalgam. |  |

| Session 18 (Week<br>18) | Composite Resins Materials: Aesthetic restorative materials, definition, indications, composition of composite resins, chemical activation, light activations of composite resins polymerization shrinkage, Classification and properties of different types of resin-based composite, Manipulation of composite resins, Acid-etching and bonding procedures, Dentine bonding agents, Recent developments, Nano composites.  |  |
|-------------------------|--|--|
| Session 19 (Week<br>19) | tal Cements:  5, Requirements and Classification of different types of dental ents.  5 oxide & eugenol cements: Types, composition, properties and ications.  5 phosphate cement: Composition, applications, setting reaction, ipulation and controlling working and setting time properties and ompatibility.  6 polycarboxylate cement: Composition, applications, ipulation and properties.  6 ss-ionomer cements: Composition, setting reaction, Types, perties, Compomer.  6 in cements.  6 cium hydroxide cements, cavity liners and Cavity varnishes ta purcha- Composition and applications. |  |
| Session 20 (Week<br>20) | Final exam   |  |
| Attendance              | Students are expected to attend every session of class, arriving on  |  |
| Expectations            | time, returning from breaks promptly and remaining until class is dismissed.  Absences are permitted only for medical reasons and must be supported with a doctor's note.  |  |
| Generic Skills          | The faculty is committed to ensuring that students have the full range of knowledge and skills required for full participation in all aspects of their lives, including skills enabling them to be life-long learners. To ensure graduates have this preparation, such generic skills as literacy and numeric, computer, interpersonal communications, and critical thinking skills will be embedded in all courses.   |  |
| Course Change           | Information contained in this course outline is correct at the time of publication. Content of the courses is revised on an ongoing basis to ensure relevance to changing educational employment and marketing needs. The instructor will endeavor to provide notice of changes to students as soon as   |  |

# Oral and maxillofacial surgery

| 1 | Course name | Oral and maxillofacial surgery |
|---|-------------|--------------------------------|
| 2 | Course Code | 401                            |

| 3                  | Course type:                |  | speciality   |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|
|                    | /general/specialty/optional |  | ' '  |
| 5                  | Educational hours           |  | 75 hours   |
| 8                  | Instruction Language        |  | English  |
| Brief              | Description:                | the Specialty of Oral<br>To ensure that stud   | ims ated introductory approach to basic Oral Surgery within and Maxillofacial Surgery. ents understand how the subjects within the Teaching and to provide a broad basis of clinical exposure. |
|                    | oooks required              | Contemporary textb   | ook of oral and maxillofacial surgery  |
|                    | nis Course:                 |  |  |
|                    | se Duration                 | 75 hours   |  |
| Deliv              | ery                         | Lecture-based, Grou active participation i   | p interaction and discussion, self-directed activities,<br>n oral surgery clinic   |
| Course Objectives: |                             | observer/assistant appropriate.  To provide teach examinations.  To provide clinical management of provide contains importance of call minimal trauma. |  |
| Cours              | se Assessments              | 1 <sup>st</sup> assessment 30 ma<br>2 <sup>nd</sup> assessment 30 m  |  |
|                    | on 1 (month 1)              | Patient assessment<br>Neural pathways<br>Local anesthesia  | and maxillofacial surgery  |
| Sessi              | on 2 (month 2)              | Exodontia Principles of oral sur Management of med Pharmacology in ora   | dically compromised patients   |
| Sessi              | on 3 (month 3)              | Management of med<br>Pharmacology in ora   | dically compromised patients<br>I surgery  |
| Sessi              | on 4 (month 4)              | Management of im<br>General anesthesia a<br>1 <sup>st</sup> Assessment   |  |
| Sessi              | on 5 (month 5)              | Infections of maxillo  | facial region  |

|                     | Endodontic surgery   |  |  |
|---------------------|--|--|--|
|                     | Replantation and transplantation of teeth  |  |  |
|                     | Cysts of maxillofacial region  |  |  |
|                     |  |  |  |
| Session 6 (month 6) | Maxillofacial trauma   |  |  |
|                     | Maxillary sinus diseases   |  |  |
|                     | Salivary gland diseases  |  |  |
|                     | Preprosthetic surgery  |  |  |
|                     | 2 <sup>nd</sup> assessment   |  |  |
| Session 7 (month 7) | Premalignant and malignant   |  |  |
|                     | Neoplasma of maxillofacial region  |  |  |
|                     |  |  |  |
| Session 8 (month 8) | Trigeminal neuropathy  |  |  |
|                     | Temporomandibular joint diseases   |  |  |
|                     | Advances in oral surgery   |  |  |
| Final Exam          |  |  |  |
| Attendance          | Students are expected to attend every session of class, arriving on time, 25           |  |  |
| Expectations        | 25% of absence doesn't allow for final exam  |  |  |
| Generic Skills      | At the end of this course - the student should be able to:                             |  |  |
|                     | Undertake and record a clear and concise history of the presenting                     |  |  |
|                     | complaint.  Record a medical, dental and social history.                               |  |  |
|                     | <ul> <li>Undertake and record a detailed oro-facial examination.</li> </ul>            |  |  |
|                     | <ul> <li>Display knowledge of special investigative techniques, relevant to</li> </ul> |  |  |
|                     | the practice of Oral Surgery.  |  |  |
|                     | Manage patients with confidence and understanding.                                     |  |  |
|                     | Undertake simple exodontia under LA and demonstrate an                                 |  |  |
|                     | understanding of the indications, contra-indications and possible                      |  |  |
|                     | sequelae relating to minor surgical techniques.  |  |  |
|                     | Recognize emergency situations in the dental chair and display                         |  |  |
|                     | competence in managing such events.  |  |  |
|                     |  |  |  |
|                     |  |  |  |
|                     |  |  |  |
| Course Change       |  |  |  |
| Course change       |  |  |  |
|                     |  |  |  |
|                     |  |  |  |
|                     |  |  |  |
|                     | I  |  |  |

# Periodontology 4<sup>th</sup> year

| 1   | Course name                                   |  | Periodontology 4 <sup>th</sup> year   |
|---|---|--|---|
| 2   | Course Code                                   |  | 405   |
| 3   | 3 Course type:<br>/general/specialty/optional |  | Specialty   |
| 4   | Accredited unit                               | s  | 3 units   |
| 5   | Educational hou                               | ırs  | 4 hour per week   |
| 6   | Pre-requisite requirements                    |  | N/A   |
| 7   | Program offered the course                    |  | N/A   |
| 8   | Instruction Language                          |  | English   |
| 9   | Date of course approval                       |  | 2015/2016   |
| identify the correlation<br>factors, to integrate the<br>evaluate and diagnose<br>introducing to surgical |   | identify the correlation factors, to integrate the evaluate and diagnose a introducing to surgical p | students with a fundamental understanding of the between periodontium and systemic diseases and basic information with necessary clinical skills to all recognized forms of periodontal diseases and periodontal procedures that is facilitated by as procedures are being performed. |
| Textbooks required 1. H   |   | 1. Handout sheets: According to the lecture. 2.Carranza's  |   |
|   |   | clinical periodontology, periodontology and imp  |   |
| Course Duration 92 hours  |   | 92 hours   | retical lectures and 30 hours clinical sessions   |
| <b>Delivery</b> Lecture-based, Group in   |   | Lecture-based, Group ir  | nteraction and discussion, clinical examination.  |

| Carrier Ohioatirras | I have completion of this course the student will have reliably demonstrated   |
|---------------------|--|
| Course Objectives:  | Upon completion of this course, the student will have reliably demonstrated  |
|                     | the ability to:  |
|                     | Identify types of periodontal diseases.     Determine progressis for various types of periodontal diseases.  |
|                     | Determine prognosis for various types of periodontal diseases     Outline the sequential professional treatment plan   |
|                     | Outline the sequential professional treatment plan     Assess the sationals of periodental treatment   |
|                     | Assess the rationale of periodontal treatment.      Design and periodontal shorting.   |
|                     | Perform complete periodontal charting.   |
|                     | Inform patients with oral hygiene instruction.   |
|                     | Perform thorough scaling and root planning procedures and correct      reading a feature to the appropriate of selection and departs deposits.   |
|                     | predisposing factors to the accumulation of calculus and dental deposits.  |
|                     | Determine if there is an occlusal factor contributing to the clinical  page if station of the provider that disease and the provider that the provider |
|                     | manifestation of the periodontal disease and the most appropriate method of treatment.   |
|                     | <ul> <li>Carry out other treatment as appropriate including the use of surgical</li> </ul>   |
|                     | techniques by assisting staff members during the various surgical  |
|                     | procedures required for their patients.  |
|                     | Students should be aware of their own limitations in the treatment of  |
|                     | complex cases but rising to their highest level of competence.   |
|                     | Evaluate the results of periodontal treatment for patients in short term   |
|                     | as well as patients on a maintenance program.  |
|                     | Carry out appropriate treatment for special category patients whose  |
|                     | medical conditions or handicap may pose particular problems.   |
|                     | Identify patients who should be referred to a periodontist.  |
|                     | Use manual instruments in professional way.  |
|                     | Manage patients under infection control measures.  |
|                     | Educate and motivate patients about the cause of periodontal diseases.   |
|                     | Record the changes in gingival and periodontal status during the course  |
|                     | of treatment.  |
|                     | Follow up the patients after completion of periodontal treatment   |
|                     | Communicate with other students in order to work together.   |
|                     | Educate and motivate patients about the cause of periodontal diseases.   |
|                     | Manage patients with infectious diseases.  |
|                     | Communicate with colleagues and public.  |
|                     | Educate and motivate patients about the cause of periodontal diseases.   |
| Course Assessments  | Assignment 1: 15%  |
|                     | Assignment 2: 15%  |
|                     | Final Exam: 70%  |
|                     | A 60 % is required for a pass in this course.  |
|                     | Homework & Assignments Students will be required to read chapters in   |
|                     | their textbook, handouts, and any other material necessary for the course.   |
|                     | Instructors are encouraged to use and design any assignment that may be  |
|                     | beneficial to the student-learning outcome.  |
|                     | -  |

| Content Breakdown  | The periodental pecket  |  |
|--------------------|---|--|
|                    | The periodontal pocket.     Classification of dispasses and conditions affecting the periodontium.          |  |
| Topical Coverage   | Classification of diseases and conditions affecting the periodontium.                                       |  |
|                    | Immunity and inflammation: basic concepts.  Misrabial interaction with the bast in partial dental diseases. |  |
|                    | Microbial interaction with the host in periodontal diseases.  |  |
|                    | Chronic periodontitis   |  |
|                    | Necrotizing ulcerative periodontitis.   |  |
|                    | Aggressive periodontitis.   |  |
|                    | Bone loss and patterns of bone destruction  |  |
|                    | Periodontal response to external forces.  |  |
|                    | Diagnosis.  |  |
|                    | Radiographic aids used in diagnosis of periodontal diseases.  |  |
|                    | Advanced diagnostic techniques.   |  |
|                    | Determination of prognosis.   |  |
|                    | Treatment plan.   |  |
|                    | Periodontal abscess.  |  |
|                    | Chemotherapeutic and host modulation agents.  |  |
|                    | Sonic and ultrasonic instrumentations.  |  |
|                    | The period ontic-endodontic continuum.  |  |
|                    | General principles of periodontal surgery   |  |
|                    | Gingival Curettage.   |  |
|                    | Treatment of gingival enlargement.  |  |
|                    | The periodontal flap  |  |
|                    | The flap technique for pocket therapy.  |  |
|                    | Reconstructive Periodontal Surgery  |  |
|                    | Furcation: Involvement and Treatment  |  |
|                    | Periodontal Plastic and Esthetic Surgery  |  |
|                    | Periodontal- restorative interrelationship  |  |
|                    | Oral implantology   |  |
|                    | Periodontal maintenance.  |  |
| Session 1 (month1) | Topics to be covered in the session (month)   |  |
|                    | The periodontal status  |  |
|                    | Classification and clinical Features  |  |
|                    | Pathogenesis and histopathology   |  |
|                    | Pulp Changes Associated With Periodontal Pockets  |  |
|                    | <ul> <li>Relationship of Attachment Loss and Bone Loss to Pocket Depth</li> </ul>                           |  |

• Relationship of Pocket to Bone.

#### Classification of diseases and conditions affecting the periodontium.

- Gingival Diseases
  - o Dental Plaque-Induced Gingival Diseases
  - o Non-Plaque-Induced Gingival Lesions
- Periodontitis
  - Chronic Periodontitis
  - Aggressive Periodontitis
  - o Periodontitis as a Manifestation of Systemic Diseases
  - Necrotizing Periodontal Diseases
  - Necrotizing Ulcerative Gingivitis
  - Necrotizing Ulcerative Periodontitis
  - o Abscesses of the Periodontium
  - o Periodontitis Associated with Endodontic Lesions.

#### Immunity and inflammation: basic concepts.

- Histopathology of Periodontal Disease
- Inflammatory Responses in the
- Periodontium
- Linking Pathogenesis to Clinical
- · Signs of Disease
- Resolution of Inflammation
- Immune Responses in Periodontal
- Pathogenesis
- Concept of Host Susceptibility.

#### Microbial interaction with the host in periodontal diseases.

- Innate Immunity in Periodontal Diseases
- Adaptive Immunity in Periodontal Diseases
- Pathobiology of Periodontal Disease Progression
- Therapeutic Strategies for Disrupting Host-Cell Signaling in the Treatment of Periodontal Diseases

#### Session 2 (month 2)

Topics to be covered in the session (month)

#### Chronic periodontitis

- Clinical Features
- General Characteristics
- Disease Distribution
- Disease Severity, Symptoms, Disease Progression
- Prevalence, Risk Factors for Disease
- Local Factors
- Systemic Factors
- Environmental and Behavioral Factors
- Genetic Factors.

#### Necrotizing ulcerative periodontitis.

- Clinical Features
- Microscopic Findings
- Patient with HIV/Acquired immunodeficiency Syndrome
- Etiology of Necrotizing Ulcerative Periodontitis

#### Aggressive periodontitis.

- Localized Aggressive Periodontitis
  - Clinical Characteristics
  - o Radiographic Findings
  - o Prevalence and Distribution by Age and Gender
- Generalized Aggressive Periodontitis
- Clinical Characteristics
- Radiographic Findings
- Prevalence and Distribution by Age and Gender
  - Risk Factors for Aggressive Periodontitis
    - Microbiologic Factors
    - o Immunologic Factors
    - Genetic Factors
    - Environmental Factors
    - Treatment of Aggressive Periodontitis

#### Bone loss and patterns of bone destruction

- Bone Destruction Caused by the Extension of Gingival Inflammation
- Bone Destruction Caused by Trauma from Occlusion
- Bone Destruction Caused by Systemic Disorders.
- Factors Determining Bone Morphology in Periodontal disease
- Bone Destruction Patterns in Periodontal disease

#### Session 3 (month 3)

Topics to be covered in the session (month)

#### Bone loss and patterns of bone destruction

- Bone Destruction Caused by the Extension of Gingival Inflammation
- Bone Destruction Caused by Trauma from Occlusion
- Bone Destruction Caused by Systemic Disorders
- Factors Determining Bone Morphology in Periodontal disease
- Bone Destruction Patterns in Periodontal disease

#### Periodontal response to external forces.

- Adaptive Capacity of the Periodontium to Occlusal Forces
- Types of Trauma from Occlusion
- Effects of Insufficient Occlusal Force
- Reversibility of Traumatic Lesions
- Influence of Trauma from Occlusion on Progression of Marginal Periodontitis
- Clinical and Radiographic Signs of Trauma from Occlusion Alone
- Pathologic Tooth Migration
- Occlusal Evaluation and Therapy

#### Diagnosis

- Clinical Diagnosis
  - Medical History
  - Dental History
  - Intraoral Radiographic Survey

|                             | o Casts   |  |
|-----------------------------|---|--|
|                             | <ul> <li>Clinical Photographs</li> </ul>  |  |
|                             | <ul> <li>Review of Initial Examination</li> </ul>                                       |  |
|                             | Oral Examination  |  |
|                             | <ul> <li>Examination of the Teeth</li> </ul>  |  |
|                             | <ul> <li>Examination of the Periodontium</li> </ul>                                     |  |
|                             | <ul> <li>Laboratory Aids to Clinical Diagnosis</li> </ul>                               |  |
|                             | Radiographic aids used in diagnosis of periodontal diseases.                            |  |
|                             | Radiographic Aids in the Diagnosis of Periodontal Disease                               |  |
|                             | <ul> <li>Normal Interdental Septa</li> </ul>  |  |
|                             | <ul> <li>Distortions Produced by Variations in Radiographic Technique</li> </ul>        |  |
|                             | Radiographic Appearance of Periodontal Disease Periodontitis                            |  |
|                             | Midterm Exam  |  |
| Session 4 (month 4)         | Topics to be covered in the session (month)   |  |
|                             | Determination of prognosis  |  |
|                             | Definitions, types of Prognoses   |  |
|                             | <ul> <li>Overall, versus Individual Tooth Prognosis, Factors in</li> </ul>              |  |
|                             | Determination of Prognosis  |  |
|                             | Overall Clinical Factors  |  |
|                             | Systemic and Environmental Factors  |  |
|                             | Local Factors   |  |
|                             | Prosthetic and Restorative Factors  |  |
|                             | <ul> <li>Prognosis for Patients with Gingival Disease,</li> </ul>                       |  |
|                             | <ul> <li>Prognosis for Patients with Periodontitis</li> </ul>                           |  |
|                             | Re-evaluation of Prognosis after Phase I Therapy  |  |
|                             | Treatment plan  |  |
|                             | Master Plan for Total Treatment   |  |
|                             | <ul> <li>Extracting or Preserving a Tooth, and therapeutic Procedures</li> </ul>        |  |
|                             | Explaining Treatment Plan to the Patient  |  |
|                             | Rationale for Periodontal Treatment   |  |
|                             | Periodontal abscess.  |  |
| Classification of Abscesses |   |  |
|                             | ○ Periodontal Abscess   |  |
|                             | ○ Gingival Abscess  |  |
|                             | o Pericoronal Abscess   |  |
|                             | Acute versus Chronic Abscess  |  |
|                             | Periodontal versus Pulpal Abscess   |  |
|                             | <ul> <li>Treatment of periodontal emergencies, specific treatment approaches</li> </ul> |  |
|                             | Chemotherapeutic and host modulation agents.  |  |
|                             | • Definitions   |  |
|                             | Classification of antibiotics.  |  |

| <ul> <li>Background , Rationale, and biologic Implications</li> <li>Systemic Administration of Antibiotics</li> <li>Local Delivery of Antibiotics</li> </ul> |       |
|--|-------|
|  |       |
|  |       |
| Serial and Combination Antibiotic Therapy  |       |
| Host Modulation  |       |
|  |       |
| Session 5 (month 5) Topics to be covered in the session (month)  |       |
| Sonic and ultrasonic instrumentations  |       |
| Mechanism of Action, Frequency     Standard Flag   |       |
| Stroke, water Flow   |       |
| Types of Power Instruments   |       |
| Efficacy and Clinical Outcome  |       |
| Special Considerations   |       |
| Aerosol Production   |       |
| Cardiac Pacemakers   |       |
| The periodontic-endodontic continuum   |       |
| Etiologic Factors  |       |
| Classification   |       |
| Effects of pulpal disease on the Periodontium  |       |
| Effect of Periodontitis on the Dental Pulp   |       |
| Differentiation between Periodontal and Pulpal Lesions   |       |
| Signs and Symptoms of Periodontitis  |       |
| Signs and Symptoms of Pulpal Disease   |       |
| Differentiation between Pulpal and Periodontal Abscesses   |       |
| Therapeutic Management of Pulpal and Periodontal Disease   | 2     |
| General principles of periodontal surgery  |       |
| Patient preparation  |       |
| • Sedation and anesthesia  |       |
| Tissue management  |       |
| Hemostasis   |       |
| Periodontal dressing   |       |
| Postoperative instructions   |       |
| Gingival Curettage   |       |
| Rationale  |       |
|  |       |
| <ul><li>Indications</li><li>Procedure</li></ul>  |       |
|  |       |
| Healing after Scaling and Curettage     Clinical Amazana after Scaling and Curettage   |       |
| Clinical Appearance after Scaling and Curettage  |       |
| Topics to be covered in the session (month)  |       |
| Treatment of gingival enlargement  |       |
| Timing of Treatment and Indications  |       |
| <ul> <li>Treatment Options of different type of gingival enlargement</li> </ul>  | t and |
| Technique  |       |
| Recurrence of Gingival Enlargement   |       |
|  |       |
| Gingivectomy   |       |
| <ul> <li>Indications and Contraindications</li> </ul>  |       |
| <ul> <li>Surgical Gingivectomy</li> </ul>  |       |

Gingivoplasty Healing after Surgical Gingivectomy Gingivectomy by Electro surgery Laser Gingivectomy The periodontal flap • Classification of Flaps • Flap Design • Types of Incisions • Elevation of the Flap • Suture :types and techniques The flap technique for pocket therapy Modified Widman Flap Undisplaced Flap Palatal Flap Apically Displaced Flap • Flaps for Reconstructive Surgery • Papilla Preservation Flap Conventional Flap Reconstructive Periodontal Surgery Principle of GTR • Non-Bone Craft-Associated Procedures Craft Materials and Procedures Combined Techniques Session7 (month 7) Topics to be covered in the session (month) **Furcation: Involvement and Treatment**  Etiologic Factors • Diagnosis and Classification of Furcation Defects • Local Anatomic Factors • Treatment of Furcation Surgical Therapy • Root Resection Hemisection • Reconstruction Periodontal Plastic and Esthetic Surgery Problems Associated with Attached Gingiva • Problems Associated with Shallow Vestibule Problems Associated with Aberrant Frenum • Etiology of Marginal Tissue Recession Periodontal-restorative interrelationship **Preprosthetic Surgery**  Management of Mucogingival Problems o Preservation of Ridge Morphology after Tooth Extraction Crown-Lengthening Procedures **Restorative Interrelationships** Biologic Considerations

| Session8 (month 8)         | <ul> <li>Margin Placement and Biologic Width</li> <li>Biologic Width Evaluation</li> <li>Margin Placement Guidelines</li> <li>Clinical Procedures in Margin Placement</li> <li>Tissue Retraction</li> <li>Provisional Restorations</li> <li>Crown Contour</li> <li>Pontic Design</li> <li>Splinting</li> <li>Topics to be covered in the session (month)</li> <li>Oral implantology</li> <li>Clinical Aspects and Evaluation of the Implant Patient</li> <li>Standard Implant Surgical Procedures</li> <li>General Principles of Implant Surgery</li> <li>Patient Preparation</li> <li>Implant Site Preparation</li> <li>One-Stage versus Two-Stage Implant Surgeries</li> <li>One-Stage "Non-Submerged" Implant Placement</li> <li>Two-Stage "Submerged" Implant Placement</li> </ul> |  |
|----------------------------|--|--|
|                            | <ul> <li>Two-Stage "Submerged" Implant Placement</li> <li>Flap Design, Incisions, and Elevation</li> <li>Flap Closure and Suturing</li> <li>Postoperative Care</li> </ul> Periodontal maintenance  |  |
|                            | <ul> <li>Rationale for Supportive Periodontal Treatment</li> <li>Maintenance Program</li> <li>Recurrence of Periodontal Disease</li> <li>Classification of Post treatment Patients</li> <li>Referral of Patients to the Periodontisit</li> <li>Maintenance for Dental Implant Patients</li> </ul>  |  |
|                            | Final Exam   |  |
| Attendance<br>Expectations | Students are expected to attend every session of class, arriving on time, returning from breaks promptly and remaining until class is dismissed. Absences are permitted only for medical reasons and must be supported with a doctor's note.   |  |
|                            | The faculty is committed to ensuring that students have the full range of knowledge and skills required for full participation in all aspects of their lives, including skills enabling them to be life-long learners. To ensure graduates have this preparation, such generic skills as literacy and numeric, computer, interpersonal communications, and critical thinking skills will be embedded in all courses.   |  |
|                            | Information contained in this course outline is correct at the time of publication. Content of the courses is revised on an ongoing basis to ensure relevance to changing educational employment and marketing needs. The instructor will endeavor to provide notice of changes to students as soon as possible. Timetable may also be revised.  |  |

### **Biochemistry**

| 1                                   | Course name                              |  | Biochemistry   |
|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| 2                                   | Course Code                              |  | 104  |
| 3                                   | Course type: /general/specialty/optional |  |  |
| 4                                   | Accredited units                         | 3  |  |
| 5                                   | Educational hou                          | rs   |  |
| 6                                   | Pre-requisite red                        | quirements   |  |
| 7                                   | Program offered                          | the course   |  |
| 8                                   | Instruction Lang                         | uage   |  |
| 9                                   | Date of course a                         | pproval  |  |
| sys<br>de<br>ne<br>CH<br>co<br>ev   |  | systems. This course ex<br>develops the student's<br>networks.<br>CHEM 104 focuses on t<br>context of chemicalprin<br>evolving and touches m | dy of the chemical processes that drive biological plores the basic principles of biochemistry and appreciation and understanding of biological he understanding of biochemical processes in the aciples; Because the field of biochemistry is continually any areas of cell biology, this course also includes an n to the study ofmolecular biology. |
| Cours                               | e Prerequisites:                         | None   |  |
| Textbooks required for this Course: |  | 1. Ferrier, D. R. (2014)<br>Williams & Wilkins.<br>2. Harper's Illustrated   | . Lippincott's illustratedreviews, USA: Lippincott<br>Biochemistry.  |
| Course Duration 70 hrs.             |  | 70 hrs.  |  |
| •                                   |  | Lecture-based, Group in activities, active partici   | nteraction and discussion, self-directed pation.   |

| Course Objectives:                    | Upon completion of this course, the student willhave reliably demonstrated   |  |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|
|                                       | <ol> <li>The structures of amino acids, theirchemical properties and their organization into polypeptides andproteins.</li> <li>the basic elements of protein structure</li> <li>Key principles of protein function.</li> <li>enzymes and how they catalyze reactions as well as enzyme kinetics</li> <li>structure of fundamental monosaccharides and polysaccharides</li> <li>Describe the function of vitamins and cofactors and provide examples of eachgroup.</li> <li>structure and basic function ofnucleotides</li> <li>structure of different classes of lipidsand their roles in biological systems</li> </ol> |  |
|                                       | <ol> <li>Describe nucleic acid structures, replication, transcription and translation.</li> <li>Describe nucleic acid structures, replication, transcription and translation.</li> <li>Apply chemical concepts involved in both anabolic and catabolic pathways</li> <li>Apply the law of thermodynamics to understand transport of molecules through the membrane and metabolism.</li> <li>Understanding metabolic pathways regulation</li> </ol>   |  |
| Course Assessments                    | 1 <sup>st</sup> assessment 2 <sup>nd</sup> assessment<br>Final   |  |
| Content Breakdown<br>Topical Coverage | Content Breakdown Topical Coverage   |  |

#### Session 1 (6hr. )

Topics to be covered protein & Amino acid: Structures, names, and three letter & one lettercodes of all 20 common amino acids, Zwitterion, ionization states of amino acids at different pH values, the structure of the peptide bond. Four levels of protein structure, factors that affect each level of protein structure, including hydrogen bonding and the hydrophobic effect, types of proteins (fibrous, globular, membrane), major features of keratin and collagen, denaturation& Gross structure of myoglobin & hemoglobin, structure, states, and function of heme

At the end of this section, the student should beable to:

- Identify all amino acids by structure, name, three letter, and one letter code
- 2. Determine the charge and ionization state of all ionizable groups on an aminoacid given a specific pH
- 3. Construct a peptide from a sequenceand given amino acid structures
- 4. Define each level of protein structure
- 5. Identify and interpret major factors affecting protein structure
- 6. Categorize proteins by type and characteristics
- 7. Recite major features of keratin and collagen
- 8. Identify heme structure
- 9. Recite and define three oxidation states of heme.

#### Session 2 (5hr.)

Topics to be covered Enzyme:

Enzyme nature, Classification of enzyme Theories of enzyme action, Factors affecting rateof enzyme action, Isoenzymes, Enzyme Specificity, Enzyme inhibitors, Enzyme kinetics

, Regulation of enzyme activity (inducible

constitutive and allosteric regulation) & Enzyme in Diagnosis.

At the end of this section, the student should beable to:

- Define activation state, catalysis, and activation state stabilization
- 2. Define and explain the threemechanisms of catalysis
- 3. Write the Michaelis-Menten equation and define  $V_{\text{max}}$  &  $K_{\text{M}}$
- 4. Calculate  $V_{\text{max}} \& K_{\text{M}}$  from a givenMichaelis-Menten curve
- 5. Define three types of inhibition
- 6. Interpret changes in  $V_{\text{max}} \& K_{\text{M}}$  as they apply to inhibition types
- 7. Identify major coenzymes and their functions.

| Session 3 (4 hr.)                       | Topics to be covered in the session of Nucleicacids chemistry:   |  |
|---|--|--|
|   | 1-Introduction to Nucleic acids, Nucleotidesand Nucleoside DNA, RNA,   |  |
|   | Other Nucleic acids,   |  |
|   | <ol><li>Chemical Structure of Nucleic acids, Outlineof Purine Ring and Pyrimidine<br/>ring showing the different sources of the atoms present.</li></ol> |  |
|   |  |  |
|   | 3-Types of DNA and RNA; Watson and CrickModel.   |  |
|   | 4- Defention of: Gene, chromosome andhistone.  |  |
|   | At the end of this section, the student shouldbe able to:  |  |
|   | Identify the four bases from theirstructures   |  |
|   | Identify the three phosphorylated versions and abbreviations of nucleicacids   |  |
|   | <ol> <li>Define RNA &amp; DNA and identify structural and functional differences</li> </ol>  |  |
|   | Define base pair and how many hydrogen bonds in each base pair   |  |
|   | 5. Draw a 2 to 3 base length, singlestranded nucleic acid  |  |
|   | 6. Use a genetic code to translate froman RNA sequence to a  |  |
|   | protein sequence   |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
| Session 4 (4 hr. )                      | Topics to be covered in the session of Carbohydrates chemistry : Importance  |  |
| , | of carbohydrates ,Classification of carbohydrates Monosaccharide, Glycosidic   |  |
|   | bond and glycosidesDisaccharides & Polysaccharides   |  |
|   | By the end of this session you will be able to:  |  |
|   | Understand what is carbohydrate and itsbiomedical important.   |  |
|   | 2. Classify carbohydrates into four major groupswith examples of each  |  |
|   | group.   |  |
|   | 3. List the monosaccharaides of biologicalimportance and learn their properties.   |  |
|   | 4. List the disaccharides of biological importance and learn their properties  |  |
|   | Understand what invert sugar.  |  |
|   | 5. What is the biological importance of oligoand polysaccharides,  |  |
|   | differences between glycogen and starch, Differences between amylose   |  |
|   | and amylopectin.   |  |
|   | 6. Understand is Heteropolysaccharides   |  |
|   | (heteroglycans). Mucopolysaccharides (glycosaminoglycans, Understand   |  |
|   | Chemistry andfunctions of proteoglycans and glycoproteins.   |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |

| Session 5 (4hr )   | Topics to be covered in the session ofLipids Chemistry Functions of lipids, Classification of lipids Fatty acids chemistry, Compound lipids (phospholipids, glycolipids and Lipoprotein) Derived lipids (steroids, sterols and eicosanoids)  1. At the end of this section, the student shouldbe able to:  1. Identify and classify lipids by structureand name  |
|--------------------|--|
|                    | <ol> <li>Draw the structure of fatty acids (palmitic, stearic, oleic, linoleic, linolenic)</li> <li>Draw the structure of triglycerides and phospholipids</li> <li>Predict relative melting and polarity properties of lipids</li> <li>Identify function of each type of lipid</li> </ol>  |
| Session 6 (6hrs.)  | Introduction, Classification, Structure, Function, Deficiency, Toxicity, RDA and sourceof:  I- Fat soluble vitamins: Vitamin A, Vitamin DVitamin E Vitamin K.  II- Water soluble vitamins: Ascorbic acid, Thiamine. Riboflavin, Niacin Pyridoxine, Biotin, Pantothenic acid Folic acid, Cyanocobalamin   |
| Session 7 (8hrs. ) | Topics to be covered in the session of Carbohydrate metabolism Digestion of carbohydrates, Absorption of monosaccharides, Glycolysis ,Oxidative decarboxylation ,Citric acid cycle (Krebs' cycle)Gluconeogenesis, Glycogen metabolism Blood glucose, Regulation and maintenance of blood glucose, Diabetes mellitus, glycogen storage disease, Fructosuria and Galactosemia. At the end of this section, the student should beable to:  1. Assemble all intermediate structuresand names in proper order in the glycolysis/gluconeogenesis and citricacid cycle pathways 2. Define substrate level phosphorylation& oxidative decarboxylation 3. Calculate ATPs, NADHs, and FADH2sderived at each step. 4. Define protein phosphorylation, itsfunction and consequences 5. Recite the effects of insulin and glucagon on all pathways in glucosemetabolism |
| Session 8 (Week 8) | Midterm Exam   |

| Session 9 (8hrs.)   | <ul> <li>Topics to be covered in the session of Lipid metabolism, Digestion of lipids Absorption of lipids, Errors of lipid digestion and absorption, Fate of absorbed lipid, Storage and mobilizationof lipids, Lipogenesis, Lipolysis Fatty acid oxidation, De Novo synthesis of fattyacids, Ketone body's metabolism, Cholesterol metabolism, Eicosanoids metabolism</li> <li>Phospholipids metabolism &amp;Fatty liver.</li> <li>At the end of this section, the student should beable to: <ol> <li>Calculate total acetyl-CoA, NADH, andFADH2 produced in the β-oxidation ofany saturated fatty acid</li> <li>Calculate total acetyl-CoA, NADPH, and FADH2 required for the synthesis of anyfatty acid.</li> <li>Identify the actions of insulin andglucagon on fatty acid synthesis, storage, and β-oxidation</li> <li>Define ketone bodies, their function, and consequences of their production.</li> <li>Identify the major intermediates in thecholesterol pathway</li> <li>Identify the lipoproteins involve in lipidtransport, their origins, and their functions.</li> </ol> </li> </ul> |
|---------------------|---|
| Session 10 (1hrs. ) | Topics to be covered in the session of Gastrointestinal drugs: (1hr)  1. Classify Antiulcer agents.  2. Discuss H2 receptor antagonists. Proton pumpinhibitors Mech of action uses and adverse effect.  3. Identify Antibiotics for H. pylori infection   |
|                     | 4 . mention new Antacid's agents &prostaglandin analogue.   |
| Session 11 (8hrs.)  | Topics to be covered in the session of Deamination and transamination, Urea cycle, glucogenic vs. ketogenic, essential, and non- essential amino acids At the end of this section, the student should beable to:  1. Predict the result of a deamination onan amino acid 2. Assemble all intermediate structures and names in proper order in the urea cycle 3. Define glucogenic and ketogenic aminoacids 4. Identify all amino acids as eitheressential or nonessential.  |
| Session 12 (6hrs.)  | Topics to be covered in the session ofMinerals Macrominerals Microminerals (trace elements) At the end of this section, the student shouldbe able to: 1. classify minerals 2. describe the functions, Daily requirementsof minerals   |

| Session 13 (10hrs.)        | Topics to be covered in the session ofLab  1- Estimation of L- ascorbic acids.  2- Determination of serum total proteins andalbumin.  3- Estimation of serum calcium.4- Estimation of vitamin D.  The aims of the laboratory section:  1. To have the students become familiar with biochemical methods or techniques.  2. To use the following biochemicalmethods.   |  |
|----------------------------|---|--|
| Session 14                 | Final exam  |  |
| Attendance<br>Expectations | Students are expected to attend every session ofclass, arriving on time, returning from breaks promptly and remaining until class is dismissed. Absences are permitted only for medical reasons and must be supported with a doctor's note.   |  |
| Generic Skills             | The faculty is committed to ensuring that students have the full range of knowledge and skills required for full participation in all aspects of their lives, including skills enabling them to belife-long learners. To ensure graduates have this preparation, such generic skills as literacy and numeric, computer, interpersonal communications, and critical thinking skills will be embedded in all courses. |  |
|                            | 2. Adopt the principles of lifelong learningneeded for continuous professional development.   |  |
| Course Change              | Information contained in this course outline is correct at the time of publication. Content of thecourses is revised on an ongoing basis to ensure relevance to changing educational employment and marketing needs. The instructor will endeavor to provide notice of changes to students as soon as possible. Timetable may also be revised.  |  |

### **General Anatomy**

| 1 | Course name                                 | General Anatomy |
|---|---|-----------------|
| 2 | Course Code                                 | 103             |
| 3 | Course type:<br>/general/specialty/optional |                 |
| 4 | Accredited units                            |                 |
| 5 | Educational hours                           |                 |
| 6 | Pre-requisite requirements                  |                 |
| 7 | Program offered the course                  |                 |

| 8       | Instruction La              | nguage   |  |
|---------|-----------------------------|--|--|
| 9       | Date of course              | e approval   |  |
| Brief D | Description:                | students. The course cover the basic anatom  | equired, lecture-based course for second year onsists of lectures and teaching laboratories which by of the human body and description organs cion, blood & nerve supply on body system. |
| Course  | Prerequisites:              | None   |  |
| Textbo  | ooks required for<br>ourse: | 1- Gray s Textbook of Anatomy for students 2- Cunningham's Textbook of practical anatomy. 3- Clinical Anatomy by Rishard S. Snell. 4- Medical Embryology by T. W. Sadler. 5- Surface and Radiological Anatomy byHamilton Simon   |  |
| Course  | Duration                    | 80 hours   |  |
| Delive  | ry                          | Lecture-based, Group i<br>active<br>participation, Laborato  | nteraction and discussion, self-directed activities, ry experiments  |
| Course  | e Objectives:               | Upon completion of this course, the student willhave reliably demonstrated the ability to: A- Anatomy of the skull and cervical vertebrae B- Temporomandibular joint C- Anatomy of the neck D- Major vessels of the head & neck E- Lymphatic drainage of the head & neck F- Anatomy of the face G- Anatomy of the nose, eye and ear H- Anatomy of the upper airwaysl- Imaging of the head & neck |  |
| Course  | Assessments                 | 1- Midyear assessment<br>marks<br>B- Practical exam (spot<br>2- Final examination 70<br>A- Written exam (I<br>B- Practical exa   | examinations vritten +40 % practical &oral) divided as follow: 30% (30 marks)A- Written exam (MCQ):20 ting & comments): 10marks 0% (70 marks):   |

| Content            | Content Breakdown Topical Coverage   |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|
| Breakdown Topical  | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·  |  |  |
| Coverage           |  |  |  |
| Session 1 (7 hrs.) | Topics to be covered in the session of 1-General Anatomy: (7 hours):                         |  |  |
|                    | 1. Outline Anatomical terms.   |  |  |
|                    | 2. Determine Skin and fasciae.   |  |  |
|                    | 3. Classify Skeletal system.   |  |  |
|                    | 4. Differentiate articular system.   |  |  |
|                    | 5. Discuss Muscular system.  |  |  |
|                    | 6. Illustrate Vascular system.   |  |  |
|                    | 7. Discuss Nervous system.   |  |  |
| Session 2 (7 hr)   | Topics to be covered in the session of SystemicAnatomy: (7 hours)                            |  |  |
| ( , ,              | 1. Discuss Gastrointestinal tract.   |  |  |
|                    | Illustrate Cardiovascular system.  |  |  |
|                    | Overview Respiratory system.   |  |  |
|                    | 4. Outline Urinary system.   |  |  |
|                    | 5. Discuss Genital systems.  |  |  |
|                    | 6. Illustrate Nervous system.  |  |  |
|                    | 7. Introduction to Endocrine system.   |  |  |
| Cassian 2 (Mark 2) | · ·  |  |  |
| Session 3 (Week 3) |  |  |  |
| Session 4 (30)     | Topics to be covered in the session for Regional Anatomy of the head & neck:                 |  |  |
|                    | (30 hrs.)  |  |  |
|                    | Discuss Skull, mandible & cervicalvertebrae.   |  |  |
|                    | 2. Illustrate Scalp.   |  |  |
|                    | 3. Illustrate Face.  |  |  |
|                    | 4. Recognize Cervical fasciae.   |  |  |
|                    | 5. Discuss Triangles of the neck.  |  |  |
|                    | 6. Illustrate Back of the neck.  |  |  |
|                    | 7. Overview Cranial cavity.  |  |  |
|                    | 8. Mention Orbit & its contents.   |  |  |
|                    | 9. Demonstrate Parotid gland.  |  |  |
|                    | 10. Differentiate Temporal andinfratemporal regions.   |  |  |
|                    | 11. Discuss Submandibular region.  |  |  |
|                    | 12. Outline Midline region & thyroid glands.   |  |  |
|                    | 13. Discuss Great vessels of the neck.   |  |  |
|                    | 14. Illustrate Cranial nerves, cervical plexus.  |  |  |
|                    | 15. Discuss Oral cavity.   |  |  |
|                    | 16. Illustrate Pharynx   |  |  |
|                    | 17. Illustrate Larynx.   |  |  |
|                    | 18. Determine Nasal cavity.  |  |  |
|                    | <ul><li>19. Discuss Ear.</li><li>20. Discuss lymph drainage of the head &amp;neck.</li></ul> |  |  |
|                    | 20. Discuss lymph drainage of the head & neck.  21. Illustrate Joints of the head & neck.    |  |  |
|                    |  |  |  |
|                    | 22. Illustrate X-Ray of the head & neck.   |  |  |

| Topics to be covered in the session for Specialembryology: (6 hours):  1. Development of the face. 2. Development of the pituitary gland. 3. Development of the thyroid gland. 4. Development of the tongue. 5. Development of the salivary glands.  Session 6  Attendance Expectations  Students are expected to attend every session ofclass, arriving on time, returning from breaks promptly and remaining until class is dismissed. Absences are permitted only for medical reasons and must be supported with a doctor's note.  Generic Skills  The faculty is committed to ensuring that students have the full range of knowledge and skills required for full participation in all aspects of their lives, including skills enabling them to belife-long learners. To ensure graduates have this preparation, such generic skills as literacy and numeric, computer, interpersonal communications, and critical thinking skills will be embedded in all courses.  Course Change  Information contained in this course outline is correct at the time of publication. Content of thecourses is revised on an ongoing basis to ensure relevance to changing educational employment and marketing needs. The instructor will endeavor to provide notice of changes to students as soon as possible. Timetable may also be revised. |                     |   |  |
|--|---------------------|---|--|
| 2. Development of the pituitary gland. 3. Development of the thyroid gland. 4. Development of the tongue. 5. Development of the salivary glands.  Session 6  Attendance Expectations  Students are expected to attend every session ofclass, arriving on time, returning from breaks promptly and remaining until class is dismissed. Absences are permitted only for medical reasons and must be supported with a doctor's note.  Generic Skills  The faculty is committed to ensuring that students have the full range of knowledge and skills required for full participation in all aspects of their lives, including skills enabling them to belife-long learners. To ensure graduates have this preparation, such generic skills as literacy and numeric, computer, interpersonal communications, and critical thinking skills will be embedded in all courses.  Course Change  Information contained in this course outline is correct at the time of publication. Content of thecourses is revised on an ongoing basis to ensure relevance to changing educational employment and marketing needs. The instructor will endeavor to provide notice of changes to students as soon as possible. Timetable   | Session 5 (6 hours) | Topics to be covered in the session for Specialembryology: (6 hours):               |  |
| 3. Development of the thyroid gland. 4. Development of the tongue. 5. Development of the salivary glands.  Session 6  Attendance Expectations  Students are expected to attend every session ofclass, arriving on time, returning from breaks promptly and remaining until class is dismissed. Absences are permitted only for medical reasons and must be supported with a doctor's note.  Generic Skills  The faculty is committed to ensuring that students have the full range of knowledge and skills required for full participation in all aspects of their lives, including skills enabling them to belife-long learners. To ensure graduates have this preparation, such generic skills as literacy and numeric, computer, interpersonal communications, and critical thinking skills will be embedded in all courses.  Course Change  Information contained in this course outline is correct at the time of publication. Content of thecourses is revised on an ongoing basis to ensure relevance to changing educational employment and marketing needs. The instructor will endeavor to provide notice of changes to students as soon as possible. Timetable  |                     | 1. Development of the face.   |  |
| 4. Development of the tongue. 5. Development of the salivary glands.  Session 6  Attendance Expectations  Students are expected to attend every session ofclass, arriving on time, returning from breaks promptly and remaining until class is dismissed. Absences are permitted only for medical reasons and must be supported with a doctor's note.  Generic Skills  The faculty is committed to ensuring that students have the full range of knowledge and skills required for full participation in all aspects of their lives, including skills enabling them to belife-long learners. To ensure graduates have this preparation, such generic skills as literacy and numeric, computer, interpersonal communications, and critical thinking skills will be embedded in all courses.  Course Change  Information contained in this course outline is correct at the time of publication. Content of thecourses is revised on an ongoing basis to ensure relevance to changing educational employment and marketing needs. The instructor will endeavor to provide notice of changes to students as soon as possible. Timetable   |                     | 2. Development of the pituitary gland.  |  |
| Session 6  Attendance Expectations  Students are expected to attend every session ofclass, arriving on time, returning from breaks promptly and remaining until class is dismissed. Absences are permitted only for medical reasons and must be supported with a doctor's note.  Generic Skills  The faculty is committed to ensuring that students have the full range of knowledge and skills required for full participation in all aspects of their lives, including skills enabling them to belife-long learners. To ensure graduates have this preparation, such generic skills as literacy and numeric, computer, interpersonal communications, and critical thinking skills will be embedded in all courses.  Course Change  Information contained in this course outline is correct at the time of publication. Content of thecourses is revised on an ongoing basis to ensure relevance to changing educational employment and marketing needs. The instructor will endeavor to provide notice of changes to students as soon as possible. Timetable   |                     | 3. Development of the thyroid gland.  |  |
| Session 6  Attendance Expectations  Students are expected to attend every session ofclass, arriving on time, returning from breaks promptly and remaining until class is dismissed. Absences are permitted only for medical reasons and must be supported with a doctor's note.  Generic Skills  The faculty is committed to ensuring that students have the full range of knowledge and skills required for full participation in all aspects of their lives, including skills enabling them to belife-long learners. To ensure graduates have this preparation, such generic skills as literacy and numeric, computer, interpersonal communications, and critical thinking skills will be embedded in all courses.  Course Change  Information contained in this course outline is correct at the time of publication. Content of thecourses is revised on an ongoing basis to ensure relevance to changing educational employment and marketing needs. The instructor will endeavor to provide notice of changes to students as soon as possible. Timetable   |                     | 4. Development of the tongue.   |  |
| Attendance Expectations  Students are expected to attend every session ofclass, arriving on time, returning from breaks promptly and remaining until class is dismissed. Absences are permitted only for medical reasons and must be supported with a doctor's note.  Generic Skills  The faculty is committed to ensuring that students have the full range of knowledge and skills required for full participation in all aspects of their lives, including skills enabling them to belife-long learners. To ensure graduates have this preparation, such generic skills as literacy and numeric, computer, interpersonal communications, and critical thinking skills will be embedded in all courses.  Course Change  Information contained in this course outline is correct at the time of publication. Content of thecourses is revised on an ongoing basis to ensure relevance to changing educational employment and marketing needs. The instructor will endeavor to provide notice of changes to students as soon as possible. Timetable  |                     | 5. Development of the salivary glands.  |  |
| from breaks promptly and remaining until class is dismissed. Absences are permitted only for medical reasons and must be supported with a doctor's note.  The faculty is committed to ensuring that students have the full range of knowledge and skills required for full participation in all aspects of their lives, including skills enabling them to belife-long learners. To ensure graduates have this preparation, such generic skills as literacy and numeric, computer, interpersonal communications, and critical thinking skills will be embedded in all courses.  Course Change  Information contained in this course outline is correct at the time of publication. Content of thecourses is revised on an ongoing basis to ensure relevance to changing educational employment and marketing needs. The instructor will endeavor to provide notice of changes to students as soon as possible. Timetable  | Session 6           | Final exam  |  |
| permitted only for medical reasons and must be supported with a doctor's note.  The faculty is committed to ensuring that students have the full range of knowledge and skills required for full participation in all aspects of their lives, including skills enabling them to belife-long learners. To ensure graduates have this preparation, such generic skills as literacy and numeric, computer, interpersonal communications, and critical thinking skills will be embedded in all courses.  Course Change  Information contained in this course outline is correct at the time of publication. Content of thecourses is revised on an ongoing basis to ensure relevance to changing educational employment and marketing needs. The instructor will endeavor to provide notice of changes to students as soon as possible. Timetable  | Attendance          | Students are expected to attend every session ofclass, arriving on time, returning  |  |
| Generic Skills  The faculty is committed to ensuring that students have the full range of knowledge and skills required for full participation in all aspects of their lives, including skills enabling them to belife-long learners. To ensure graduates have this preparation, such generic skills as literacy and numeric, computer, interpersonal communications, and critical thinking skills will be embedded in all courses.  Course Change  Information contained in this course outline is correct at the time of publication. Content of thecourses is revised on an ongoing basis to ensure relevance to changing educational employment and marketing needs. The instructor will endeavor to provide notice of changes to students as soon as possible. Timetable  | Expectations        | from breaks promptly and remaining until class is dismissed. Absences are           |  |
| Generic Skills  The faculty is committed to ensuring that students have the full range of knowledge and skills required for full participation in all aspects of their lives, including skills enabling them to belife-long learners. To ensure graduates have this preparation, such generic skills as literacy and numeric, computer, interpersonal communications, and critical thinking skills will be embedded in all courses.  Course Change  Information contained in this course outline is correct at the time of publication. Content of thecourses is revised on an ongoing basis to ensure relevance to changing educational employment and marketing needs. The instructor will endeavor to provide notice of changes to students as soon as possible. Timetable  |                     | permitted only for medical reasons and must be supported with a doctor's            |  |
| knowledge and skills required for full participation in all aspects of their lives, including skills enabling them to belife-long learners. To ensure graduates have this preparation, such generic skills as literacy and numeric, computer, interpersonal communications, and critical thinking skills will be embedded in all courses.  Course Change  Information contained in this course outline is correct at the time of publication. Content of thecourses is revised on an ongoing basis to ensure relevance to changing educational employment and marketing needs. The instructor will endeavor to provide notice of changes to students as soon as possible. Timetable  |                     | note.   |  |
| knowledge and skills required for full participation in all aspects of their lives, including skills enabling them to belife-long learners. To ensure graduates have this preparation, such generic skills as literacy and numeric, computer, interpersonal communications, and critical thinking skills will be embedded in all courses.  Course Change  Information contained in this course outline is correct at the time of publication. Content of thecourses is revised on an ongoing basis to ensure relevance to changing educational employment and marketing needs. The instructor will endeavor to provide notice of changes to students as soon as possible. Timetable  |                     |   |  |
| including skills enabling them to belife-long learners. To ensure graduates have this preparation, such generic skills as literacy and numeric, computer, interpersonal communications, and critical thinking skills will be embedded in all courses.  Course Change  Information contained in this course outline is correct at the time of publication. Content of thecourses is revised on an ongoing basis to ensure relevance to changing educational employment and marketing needs. The instructor will endeavor to provide notice of changes to students as soon as possible. Timetable  | Generic Skills      | The faculty is committed to ensuring that students have the full range of           |  |
| this preparation, such generic skills as literacy and numeric, computer, interpersonal communications, and critical thinking skills will be embedded in all courses.  Course Change  Information contained in this course outline is correct at the time of publication. Content of thecourses is revised on an ongoing basis to ensure relevance to changing educational employment and marketing needs. The instructor will endeavor to provide notice of changes to students as soon as possible. Timetable   |                     | knowledge and skills required for full participation in all aspects of their lives, |  |
| interpersonal communications, and critical thinking skills will be embedded in all courses.  Course Change  Information contained in this course outline is correct at the time of publication. Content of thecourses is revised on an ongoing basis to ensure relevance to changing educational employment and marketing needs. The instructor will endeavor to provide notice of changes to students as soon as possible. Timetable  |                     | including skills enabling them to belife-long learners. To ensure graduates have    |  |
| Course Change  Information contained in this course outline is correct at the time of publication.  Content of thecourses is revised on an ongoing basis to ensure relevance to changing educational employment and marketing needs. The instructor will endeavor to provide notice of changes to students as soon as possible. Timetable  |                     | this preparation, such generic skills as literacy and numeric, computer,            |  |
| Course Change  Information contained in this course outline is correct at the time of publication.  Content of thecourses is revised on an ongoing basis to ensure relevance to changing educational employment and marketing needs. The instructor will endeavor to provide notice of changes to students as soon as possible. Timetable  |                     | interpersonal communications, and critical thinking skills will                     |  |
| Content of thecourses is revised on an ongoing basis to ensure relevance to changing educational employment and marketing needs. The instructor will endeavor to provide notice of changes to students as soon as possible. Timetable  |                     | be embedded in all courses.   |  |
| Content of thecourses is revised on an ongoing basis to ensure relevance to changing educational employment and marketing needs. The instructor will endeavor to provide notice of changes to students as soon as possible. Timetable  | Course Change       | Information contained in this course outline is correct at the time of publication. |  |
| changing educational employment and marketing needs. The instructor will endeavor to provide notice of changes to students as soon as possible. Timetable  | ŭ                   | ·   |  |
| endeavor to provide notice of changes to students as soon as possible. Timetable   |                     |   |  |
| may also be revised.   |                     |   |  |
|  |                     | ,   |  |
|  |                     |   |  |
|  |                     |   |  |
|  |                     |   |  |

### **B.D.S Program**

| 1 | Course name                 | B.D.S Program                   |
|---|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 2 | Course Code                 | 204                             |
| 3 | Course type:                |                                 |
|   | /general/specialty/optional | specialty                       |
| 4 | Accredited units            | 3 units                         |
| 5 | Educational hours           | Lecture: ( 2 hours/week)        |
|   |                             | Practical: (2hours/week)        |
| 6 | Pre-requisite requirements  | N/A                             |
| 7 | Program offered the course  | Fixed prosthodontics department |
|   |                             | Second year                     |

| 8      | Instruction Lan | guage   | English   |
|--------|-----------------|---|---|
| 9      | Date of course  | e approval 2020/2021  |   |
| Brief  | Description:    | This course will provide students with a fundamental understanding of the Defines what is mean by crown & bridge, determines indications, contraindications of a crown and fixed partial denture (FPD), Demonstrates the ability to perform a preparation for full coverage restoration and Describes all laboratory steps for construction of crowns.  |   |
| Textb  | ooks required   | Book Title & ISBN:  |   |
| for th | is Course:      | <ul> <li>Shillingburg HT,Hobo s, Whitsett LD,Jacobi R,Brackett SE,editors.         Preparation for extensively damaged teeth. In: fundamentals of fixed prosthodontics. 3rd ed. Chicago: Quintessence; 1997.     </li> <li>Additional Resources:         <ul> <li>Rosenstiel, SF; Land, MF; and Fujimoto, J. Contemporary fixed prosthodontics. 4th ed. St Louis: Mosby-yearbook; 2006.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>                    |   |
|        |                 | Additional textbooks, the discretion of your  | handouts, and web links may be used in this course at instructor. |
| Cours  | e Duration      | Lecture: ( 2 hours/week) Practical: (2hours/week) Total: (4 hours for weeks)  |   |
| Delive | ery             | Lecture-based, Group interaction and discussion, self-directed activities, active participation, Laboratory experimentsetc.   |   |
| Cours  | e Objectives:   | Upon completion of this course, the student will have reliably demonstrated the ability to:  1. Understand the meaning of Fixed prosthodontics.  2- To know the basic information, which is necessary for understanding the laboratory procedures and techniques involved in the fabrication of crowns and different types of fixed partial dentures.   |   |
| Cours  | se Assessments  | Assignment 1: 25% Final lab: 20%, Final Exam: 40%, Periodic evaluation for student work in the lab: 5%, Oral 10% A 60% is required for a pass in this course. Homework & Assignments Students will be required to read chapters in their textbook, handouts, and any other material necessary for the course. Instructors are encouraged to use and design any assignment that may be beneficial to the student-learning outcome. |   |
| Conte  | ent Breakdown   | Content Breakdown Topical Coverage  |   |
| Topic  | al Coverage     | ,   |   |
|        | on 1 (Week 1)   | <ul> <li>To orient the fixed p<br/>disciplines of dentistry<br/>aims and terminology.</li> </ul>  |   |
| Sessio | on 2 (Week 2)   | Effect of tooth loss.   |   |

|   | To make the student understand the importance of maintaining the integrity of dental arches by explaining the consequences.  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|
| Session 3 (Week 3)<br>(Week 4)            | Principles of tooth preparations for extra-coronal restorations  A detailed instruction regarding the fundamental principles involved in designing the tooth preparation for porcelain and cast metal restoration with emphasis on conservation of tooth structure, retention and resistance form, structural durability and marginal integration. |  |  |
| Session 4 (Week 5)                        | <ul> <li>Full metal restoration.</li> <li>To understand advantages &amp; disadvantages of Full metal restoration.</li> <li>To know the indications and contraindications and the detailed procedure of tooth preparation including armamentarium.</li> </ul>   |  |  |
| Session 5 (Week 6)                        | <ul> <li>Metal ceramic restoration.</li> <li>To understand advantages &amp; disadvantages of Metal ceramic restoration.</li> <li>To know the indications and contraindications and the detailed procedure of tooth preparation including armamentarium.</li> </ul>   |  |  |
| Session 6 (Week 7)                        | <ul> <li>All ceramic restoration.</li> <li>To understand advantages &amp; disadvantages of all ceramic restoration.</li> <li>To know the indication and contraindication of all ceramic restoration.</li> <li>To learn step by step tooth preparation to receive all ceramicrestoration.</li> </ul>  |  |  |
| Session 7 (Week 8)<br>(Week 9)            | Working (definitive) casts and dies.  • To learn the requirements, advantages, disadvantages and procedure of constructing working casts and separate die and working cast with removable die including die-lock tray.   |  |  |
| Session 8 (Week 10)                       | Midterm Exam   |  |  |
| Session 9 (Week 11)  Session 10 (Week 12) | <ul> <li>Wax pattern construction</li> <li>To know types and requirements of casting wax.</li> <li>To understand the Techniques of fabrication and method ofconstruction wax pattern and how to finishing wax pattern.</li> </ul>  |  |  |
| (week 13)                                 | <ul> <li>Spruing, investing, and casting procedures</li> <li>To describe and evaluate the spruing former requirements and Techniques,</li> <li>To understand the process of investing and Wax elimination.</li> <li>To know casting procedure and machines and how to finishing of the cast Restoration</li> </ul>                                 |  |  |

| Session 16 (Week 16) | Final Exam  |  |
|----------------------|---|--|
| Attendance           | Students are expected to attend every session of class, arriving on time,     |  |
| Expectations         | returning from breaks promptly and remaining until class is dismissed.        |  |
|                      | Absences are permitted only for medical reasons and must be supported         |  |
|                      | with a doctor's note.   |  |
| Generic Skills       | The faculty is committed to ensuring that students have the full range of     |  |
|                      | knowledge and skills required for full participation in all aspects of their  |  |
|                      | lives, including skills enabling them to be life-long learners. To ensure     |  |
|                      | graduates have this preparation, such generic skills as literacy and numeric, |  |
|                      | computer, interpersonal communications, and critical thinking skills will be  |  |
|                      | embedded in all courses.  |  |
| Course Change        | Information contained in this course outline is correct at the time of        |  |
|                      | publication. Content of the courses is revised on an ongoing basis to ensure  |  |
|                      | relevance to changing educational employment and marketing needs. The         |  |
|                      | instructor will endeavor to provide notice of changes to students as soon as  |  |
|                      | possible. Timetable may also be revised.                                      |  |

## Removable prosthodontics for Fourth year

| 1 | Course name                                 | Removable prosthodontics                  |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Course Code                                 | 402                                       |
| 3 | Course type:<br>/general/specialty/optional | Specialty                                 |
| 4 | Accredited units                            | Credit 4                                  |
| 5 | Educational hours                           | Six hours A week                          |
| 6 | Pre-requisite requirements                  | Physics, chemistry, mathematics, biology. |
| 7 | Program offered the course                  | B.D.S program                             |
| 8 | Instruction Language                        | English                                   |
| 9 | Date of course approval                     | 2021- 2022                                |

| Brief Description: | This course comprehensively reviews contemporary principles and techniques used for the management of partially edentulous jaws. The student will learn biomechanics of prosthetic partial dentures, classification of edentulous case, clinical procedures necessary for the proper design, construction and fit of removable partial dentures. In addition, this course will provide the student with the clinical experience in all phases of advanced complex removable prosthesis as overdentures, single and immediate denture. Also this course will include a series of lectures and seminars covering different maxillofacial cases and management of patients requiring prosthetic appliances of any of the orofacial defects. |  |
|--------------------|--|--|
| Textbooks          | Stewart's Clinical Removable Partial Prosthodontics (Phoenix,  |  |
| required for this  | Stewart's Clinical Removable Partial Prosthodontics) 4th Edition.  |  |
| Course:            | 2008.  |  |
|                    | McCracken's Removable Prosthodontics, by McGivney GP, Carr   |  |
|                    | AB. The C.V. Mosby Co., St. Loius. 11th Edition 2012.  |  |
| Course Duration    | Six hours a week   |  |
| Delivery           | <ul> <li>Lectures- illustrated with cases, photos, and diagrams.</li> <li>Practical sessions (direct contact between the students and their demonstrators and staff members also with their patients).</li> <li>Lecture notes.</li> <li>Suitable patients for partial denture construction.</li> </ul>   |  |
| Course Objectives: | At the completion of this course, the postgraduate student should be able to:  |  |
|                    | <ul> <li>Describes in depth the factors that influence treatment plan and preparation of soft and hard tissues for dental prosthesis.</li> <li>Illustrates the ability to perform clinical steps for construction of partial prosthesis.</li> </ul>  |  |
|                    | <ul> <li>Describes all clinical steps for construction of partial denture and<br/>special treatment procedures, also determines what's mean by<br/>patient recall and denture care.</li> </ul>   |  |
|                    | <ul> <li>Describes all clinical phases of advanced complex removable<br/>prosthesis as partial overdentures and immediate prosthesis.</li> </ul>   |  |
|                    | <ul> <li>Discuss the management of patients requiring prosthetic<br/>appliances include clinical prosthodontics management of the<br/>implant patients for partial prosthesis.</li> </ul>  |  |
|                    | <ul> <li>Discus the management of patients requiring prosthetic<br/>appliances of any of the orofacial defects and maxillofacial<br/>appliances.</li> </ul>  |  |
| Course             | Internal Assessment Marks total out of [30] marks Activity. Periodic exam for continue evaluation of student   |  |

|                    | er le la companya de |
|--------------------|--|
| Assessments        | Final Examination  |
|                    | Final Written Examination out of 60 marks Final  |
|                    | Oral Examination out of 20 marks Clinical  |
|                    | examination out of 60 marks  |
|                    | Thus, the evaluation of student will be out of TOTAL [200 MARKS]   |
|                    | for both third and fourth dental year  |
|                    | Reset Examination  |
|                    | Reset Written Examination  |
|                    | Reset Oral Examination   |
|                    | Clinical exam  |
| Content Breakdown  | Content Breakdown Topical Coverage   |
| Topical Coverage   |  |
| Session 1 (Week 1) | Oral environment of partial denture patient.   |
| Session 2 (Week 2) | Examination, diagnosis and treatment planning for partially edentulous   |
|                    | patients.  |
| Session 3 (Week 3) | Local and systemic conditions affecting oral tissues.  |
| Session 4 (Week 4) | Patient education relating to partial dentures   |
| Session 5 (Week 5) | Primary impressions and diagnostic casts   |
| Session 6 (Week 6) | Indications and contraindications of RPDs including advantages and   |
|                    | disadvantages  |
| Session 7 (Week 7) | Surveying procedure  |
| Session 8 (Week 8) | Midterm Exam   |
| Session 9 (Week 9) | Designing the work authorization and instructions to the technicians •   |
|                    |  |
| Session 10 (Week   | Principles of partial denture designing including designing: a) clasps,  |
| 10)                | b)major and minor connectors , c) rests  |
| Session 11 (Week   | Mouth preparation for RPD  |
| 11)                |  |
|                    |  |
| Session 12 (Week   | Modifications of tooth contours  |
| 12)                |  |
| ,                  |  |
| Session 13 (Week   | Final impressions for removable partial denture  |
| 13)                |  |
|                    |  |
| Session 14 (Week   | Try-in of metal framework, inter-maxilla ay relations ( jaw relations)   |
| 14)                | for RPD  |
| ,                  |  |
|                    |  |

| Session 15 (Week<br>15) | Selection and arrangement of artificial teeth; & try-in of the waxed -up partial dentures.  |  |
|-------------------------|---|--|
| Session 16 (Week<br>16) | Insertion of partial denture, advice to a partial denture patient ,adjustment, and follow-up procedures   |  |
| Session 17 (Week<br>17) | Repair of removable partial dentures and addition of clasps   |  |
| Session 18 (Week<br>18) | Harmful effects of RPD  |  |
| Session 19 (Week<br>19) | Biological and periodontal considerations.  |  |
| Session 20 (Week<br>20) | Special un conventional R. P. D   |  |
| Session 21 (Week<br>21) | Overdentures.   |  |
| Session 22 (Week<br>22) | Special denture prosthesis  |  |
| Session 23 (Week<br>23) | Maxillofacial prosthesis  |  |
|                         | Final exam  |  |
| Attendance              | Students are expected to attend every session of class, arriving on   |  |
| Expectations            | time, returning from breaks promptly and remaining until class is dismissed. Absences are permitted only for medical reasons and must be supported with a doctor's note.  |  |
| Generic Skills          | The faculty is committed to ensuring that students have the full range of knowledge and skills required for full participation in all aspects of their lives, including skills enabling them to be life-long learners. To ensure graduates have this preparation, collaborate properly with each other, with colleagues in team work and with patients. |  |
| Course Change           | Information contained in this course outline is correct at the time of publication. Content of the courses is revised on an ongoing basis to ensure relevance to changing educational employment and marketing needs. The instructor will endeavor to provide notice of changes to students as soon as possible. Timetable may also be revised.         |  |

## Physiology

| 1   | Course name              |   | Physiology  |
|---|--------------------------|---|---|
| 2   | Course Code              |   | 105   |
| 3   | Course type:             |   |   |
|   | /general/specialty/      | optional  |   |
| 4   | Accredited units         |   |   |
| 5   | Educational hours        |   |   |
| 6   | Pre-requisite requir     | ements  |   |
| 7   | Program offered the      | e course  |   |
| 8   | Instruction Language     |   |   |
| 9   | Date of course approval  |   |   |
| Brief   | Description:             | human body.<br>Students examin<br>the central them  | e the mechanisms of body function, organized around e ofhomeostasis – how the body meets changing naintaining the internal constancy necessary for all to function.   |
|   | se Prerequisites:        | None  |   |
| Course:  Students  Hall, Joh textbook Saunder  Barrett, |                          | <ul> <li>Students</li> <li>Hall, Joh</li> <li>textbook</li> <li>Saunders</li> <li>Barrett, I</li> </ul> | rana, (2012) Medical Physiology for Undergraduate "Elsevier n E. Guyton, Arthur C. (2011)Guyton and Hall s of medicalphysiology /Philadelphia, PA: s/Elsevier. K. E & ,.Ganong, W. F. (2012). Ganong's review of physiology.New York: McGraw-Hill Medical |
| Cour  | Course Duration 54 hours |   |   |
| Deliv   | ery                      |   | roup interaction and lirected activities, activeparticipation, riment.  |

| Course Objectives: | Upon completion of this course, the student will have reliably demonstrated the ability to:  1. Demonstrate an understanding of the basicphysiological concepts related to human bodyfunctions  2. Describe the functions of the major organ systems in the human body including the endocrine, nervous, muscular, cardiovascular, respiratory, renal, digestive, immune, and reproductive systems.  3. Use the scientific method in the study ofphysiology.  4. Demonstrate proficiency in laboratory experimentation in physiology  5. Demonstrate proficiency in writing scientificiab reports of the experiments performed in the laboratory section of the course |
|--------------------|--|
| Course Assessments | Assessment Exam. Written and MCQ Exam. 20 marksPractical Notebook 5 marks Total 25 marksFinal Exam. MCQ Exam. 45 marks Practical Exam. 20 marks Oral Exam. 10 marks Total 75 marks Reset Exam. MCQ Exam. 70 marks Practical Exam. 20 marks Oral Exam. 10 marks Practical Exam. 20 marks  |
| Content Breakdown  | Content Breakdown Topical Coverage   |
| Topical Coverage   |  |
| Session 1 (4hrs.)  | <ol> <li>Topics to be covered in the session of generalphysiology (4 hrs.)</li> <li>Introduction to Homeostasis</li> <li>Types of Body Fluid Compartment and Composition</li> <li>Discuss Osmosis, Osmolality and Tonicity of Body Fluids</li> <li>Elements of Cell Membrane</li> </ol>  |
| Session 2 (4hrs.)  | <ol> <li>Topics to be covered in the session of Nerve andMuscle Physiology (4hrs.)</li> <li>Neuron ( Nerve Fiber )</li> <li>Resting Membrane Potential</li> <li>Action Potential and conduction ofImpulse in a nerve fiber</li> <li>Neuromuscular Junction</li> <li>Transmission of Impulse throughneuromuscular Junction</li> <li>Skeletal, Smooth, and Cardiac Muscles</li> <li>Contraction of Skeletal Muscle</li> <li>Isometric and Isotonic MuscleContractions</li> </ol>   |

| Caralian 2 (0) \   | Tanianta ha assentin the control (Discition )                    |  |
|--------------------|--|--|
| Session 3 (8hrs.)  | Topics to be covered in the session of Blood (8hrs.):            |  |
|                    | Physical Characteristics of Blood     Sections of Blood          |  |
|                    | 2. Functions of Blood  |  |
|                    | 3. Plasma Proteins and their Functions                           |  |
|                    | 4. Red Blood Cells (Erythrocytes), Hemoglobin, and               |  |
|                    | Regulation of Erythropoiesis                                     |  |
|                    | 5. Anemia and Polycythemia                                       |  |
|                    | 6. Blood Groups: ABO and Rh BloodGroups                          |  |
|                    | 7. Role of Blood Groups in BloodTransfusion                      |  |
|                    | 8. White Blood Cells ( Leukocytes ) , Typesand their Important   |  |
|                    | Functions  |  |
|                    | 9. Leukocytosis and Leukopenia                                   |  |
|                    | 10. Immunity, Types and DifferentialFeatures                     |  |
|                    | 11. Platelets and their Functions                                |  |
|                    | 12. Hemostasis and mechanism of BloodCoagulation                 |  |
|                    | 13. Bleeding Disorders   |  |
| Session 4 (8hrs.)  | Topics to be covered in the session of Cardiovascular System     |  |
|                    | (8hrs.):   |  |
|                    | Functions of Cardiovascular System                               |  |
|                    | 2. Functional Anatomy of the Heart                               |  |
|                    | Systemic and Pulmonary BloodCirculations                         |  |
|                    | 4. Properties of Cardiac Muscle                                  |  |
|                    | 5. Conductive System of the Heart                                |  |
|                    | 6. Electrical and Ionic Basis of Myocardial Action Potential and |  |
|                    | Factors Affecting Contrctility of Myocardium                     |  |
|                    | 7. Cardiac Cycle   |  |
|                    | 8. Electrocardiography   |  |
|                    | Cardiac Output and Factors Affecting it                          |  |
|                    | 10. Regulation of Cardiac Output                                 |  |
|                    | 11. Arterial Blood Pressure                                      |  |
|                    | 12. Regulation of Arterial Blood Pressure                        |  |
| Session 5 (Week 5) | Midterm Exam   |  |
| Session 6 (8hrs.)  | Topics to be covered in the session of respiration (8hrs):       |  |
|                    | Functional Anatomy and Overview ofRespiratory System             |  |
|                    | Conductive Zone and RespiratoryParenchyma                        |  |
|                    | 3. Pulmonary Surfactant  |  |
|                    | 4. Respiratory Muscles   |  |
|                    | 5. Basic Mechanism of Lungs Expansionand Cotrction               |  |
|                    | 6. Airway Resistance   |  |
|                    | 7. Ventilation, Lung Volumes and Capacities                      |  |
|                    | 8. Partial Pressures of Atmospheric and Alveolar Air             |  |
|                    | 9. Diffusion of Oxygen and Carbon dioxideacross Alveolo-         |  |
|                    | conillar, mambrana   |  |
|                    | capillary membrane<br>10. Oxygen Transport in Blood              |  |

|                   | 11. Carbon dioxide Transport in Blood  |
|-------------------|--|
|                   | 12. Hypoxia: Types and DifferentialFeatures.   |
| Session 7 (8hrs.) | Topics to be covered in the session of RenalPhysiology (8hrs.)  1. Kidney Functions 2. Functional Anatomy of Kidney 3. Basic Processes involved in UrineFormation 4. Glomerular Filtration Rate (GFR) 5. Renal Tubular Reabsorption andSecretion 6. Renal Handling of some individual Substances. e.g., Glucose, Urea, Bicarbonate, Sodium, Potassium, and Water, etc. 7. Diuresis, Types and Differential Features 8. Urine Concentration Mechanism 9. Hormones Regulating Renal Functions  |
|                   |  |
| Session 8 (4hrs.) | <ol> <li>Topics to be covered in the session of NervousSystem (4hrs.):         <ol> <li>Organization of Nervous System:Central &amp; Peripheral; Somatic &amp; Autonomic; and Sympathetic &amp; Parasympathetic</li> <li>Spinal and Cranial nerves</li> <li>Components of a typical nerve cell (Neuron), and some important types</li> <li>Sensory Nervous System</li> <li>Receptors, Types and Properties</li> <li>Sensory Pathways: Dorsal Column andAnterolateral Pathways</li> <li>Sensation from Face</li> <li>Touch and Proprioceptors</li> <li>Pain and Temperature</li> <li>Motor Nervous System</li> <li>Pyramidal and Extrapyramidal Tracts</li> <li>Upper and Lower motor neuron Lesions</li> </ol> </li> </ol> |
| Session 9 (8hrs.) | Topics to be covered in the session of ENDOCRINE SYSTEM (8hrs.):  1. Endocrine Glands and Hormones 2. Control of Hormone Synthesis and Release   |

|                      | <b>3.</b> Hormones of Hypothalamus, nature, major functions and associated abnormalities.  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|
|                      | <b>4.</b> Anterior and Posterior Pituitary Hormones, nature, major   |  |  |
|                      | functions andassociated abnormalities.   |  |  |
|                      | 5. Thyroid Hormones, Biosynthesis; Storage & Release from  |  |  |
|                      | Thyroglobulin  |  |  |
|                      | <b>6.</b> Parathyroid Hormones, nature, major functions and associated abnormalities.  |  |  |
|                      | 7. Pancreatic Hormones, nature, major functions and associated abnormalities.  |  |  |
|                      | 8. Adrenal Cortex Hormones, Control of Cortisol and Aldosterone  |  |  |
|                      | Secretions, major functions, and associated abnormalities.   |  |  |
|                      | 9. Adrenal medulla Hormones, nature, major functions and   |  |  |
|                      | associated abnormalities.  |  |  |
|                      | 10. Sex Hormones, nature, major functions, and associated  |  |  |
|                      | abnormalities.   |  |  |
|                      | <b>11.</b> GIT Hormones, nature, major functionsand associated   |  |  |
|                      | abnormalities.   |  |  |
| Session 10 (4hrs.)   | Topics to be covered in the session of Gastrointestinal Physiology: (4   |  |  |
|                      | Hours):  |  |  |
|                      | Primary Functions of Gastrointestinaltract (GIT)   |  |  |
|                      | 2. General arrangement (Histology) of GIT  |  |  |
|                      | 3. Salivary Glands: Composition and Functions of Saliva  |  |  |
|                      | 4. Mastication (Chewing), Deglutition (Swabwig) phases;  |  |  |
|                      | Esophageal peristalsis   |  |  |
|                      | 5. Stomach: Regions, Cell types and secretions   |  |  |
|                      | 6. Gastric juice, and Functions of Stomach   |  |  |
|                      | 7. Pancreatic Secretions (Exocrine): Secretions, Main Enzymes and  |  |  |
|                      | their Functions; Functions of Pancreatic Juice   |  |  |
|                      | <ul><li>8. Liver: Metabolic Functions; Functions of Gall bladder</li><li>9. Small Intestine: Secretions, and their functions</li></ul> |  |  |
|                      | 10. Large Intestine: Movements and their Function  |  |  |
|                      |  |  |  |
| Session 11 (Week 16) | Final exam   |  |  |
| Attendance           | Students are expected to attend every session ofclass, arriving on time,   |  |  |
| Expectations         | returning from breaks promptly and remaining until class is dismissed.   |  |  |
|                      | Absences are permitted only for medical reasons and must be supported  |  |  |
|                      | with a doctor's note.  |  |  |
|                      |  |  |  |
| Generic Skills       | The faculty is committed to ensuring that students have the full range of  |  |  |
|                      | knowledge and skills required for full participation in all aspects of their   |  |  |
|                      | lives, including skills enabling them to belife-long learners. To ensure   |  |  |
|                      | graduates have this preparation, such generic skills as literacy and   |  |  |
|                      | numeric, computer, interpersonal communications, and critical thinking   |  |  |
|                      | skills will be embedded in all courses.  |  |  |
|                      | be embedded in an courses.   |  |  |

| Course Change | Information contained in this course outline is correct at the time of publication. Content of thecourses is revised on an ongoing basis to ensure relevance to changing educational employment and marketing needs. The instructor will endeavor to provide notice of changes to students as soon as possible. Timetable may also be revised. |
|---------------|--|
|---------------|--|

## **Dental Anatomy**

|   |                            |   | 5  |
|---|----------------------------|---|--|
| 1   | Course name                |   | Dental Anatomy                                 |
| 2   | Course Code                |   | 101  |
| 3   | Course type:               |   | Specialty                                      |
|   | /general/specia            | lty/optional  |  |
| 4   | Accredited units           | 5   | 86 hrs   |
| 5   | Educational hours          |   | 2hr/week                                       |
| 6   | Pre-requisite requirements |   | English, Biology                               |
| 7   | Program offered the course |   | B.D.S  |
| 8   | Instruction Language       |   | English  |
| 9   | Date of course approval    |   | 1.1.2021                                       |
| Brief Description:  This course will provide students with a fundamental understanding of the normal anatomical, physiological and biomechanical relationships of den structure, and to recognize the clinical significance of the shape and cont of the normal dentition and occlusion. Also, it will provide student with knowledge of chronologies of human dentition and function of primary a permanent dentition. |                            | rsiological and biomechanical relationships of dental nize the clinical significance of the shape and contour and occlusion. Also, it will provide student with |  |
| Textbooks required Wheeler's dental anato   |                            | Wheeler's dental anato  | my, physiology and occlusion 10th edition      |
| for this Course: Lecture presentation ar  |                            | Lecture presentation ar   | nd notes                                       |
| Course Duration 48 hrs.   |                            | 48 hrs.   |  |
| <b>Delivery</b> Lecture-based, Group ir   |                            | Lecture-based, Group ir   | nteraction and discussion and practical works. |

| Course Objectives: | Upon completion of this course, the student will have reliably demonstrated   |
|--------------------|---|
|                    | the ability to:   |
|                    | Explain with dental terms the morphology and functions of primary and   |
|                    | permanent dentition.  |
|                    | Define the normal occlusion of the teeth and identify the various types of  |
|                    | occlusions according to its classification.   |
|                    | Know the chronologies of the primary and permanent dentitions.  |
|                    | • List the differences between the primary and permanent dentitions.  |
|                    | Recognize the shape and size of the pulp chambers and the number of   |
|                    | root canals of the permanent dentition.   |
|                    | Utilize the various system of nomenclature of primary and permanent   |
|                    | dentition in clinic.  |
|                    | Compare and contrast form and function of teeth in relation to the important physiologic feature of alignment, contact, and applying a serior of alignment. |
|                    | important physiologic factors of alignment, contact, and occlusion.   |
|                    | • Differentiate between the morphological characteristics of all permanent and deciduous teeth.   |
|                    | Recognize the basic line of development and normal centric occlusion  |
|                    | <ul> <li>Organize for teeth preparation and restoration as well as for</li> </ul>   |
|                    | prosthodontic treatment.  |
|                    | Reproduce in drawing and carving of wax the accurate morphology of the  |
|                    | permanent dentition.  |
|                    | <ul> <li>Utilize accurate dental terminology of the teeth and oral tissues.</li> </ul>  |
|                    | Differentiate between the normal occlusion and malocclusion.  |
|                    | Communicate efficiently with colleagues, and supervisors.   |
|                    | Acquisition of information in scientific manner and building the ability of   |
|                    | work in groups.   |
| Course Assessments | Half Exam: 30%  |
|                    | Final Exam: 70%   |
|                    | Final (Written Exam: 40% - Practical Exam: 20% - objective Exam: 10%)A  |
|                    | 60% is required for a pass in this course.  |
|                    | Homework & Practical work Students will be required to read chapters in   |
|                    | their textbook, handouts, and any other material necessary for the course,  |
|                    | also to attend the practical sessions.  |
| Content Breakdown  | Content Breakdown Topical Coverage  |
| Topical Coverage   |   |
| Session 1 (Week 1) | Introduction  |
|                    | Nomenclature of deciduous and permanent teeth   |
|                    | The anatomy of the crown and root   |
|                    | The anatomical landmarks  |
| Session 2 (Week 2) | Introduction  |
|                    | Division into thirds, line angles and point angles  |
|                    | Methods of measuring teeth  |
|                    | • Teeth numbering system  |
|                    | Chronologies of human dentition   |
|                    | 1   |

| Session 3 (Week 3)    | Maxillary central incisor   |
|-----------------------|---|
|                       | Detailed description of the labial aspect of maxillary central incisor  |
|                       | Detailed description of the palatal aspect of maxillary central incisor   |
|                       | Detailed description of the mesial aspect of maxillary central incisor  |
|                       | Detailed description of the distal aspect of maxillary central incisor  |
|                       | Detailed description of the incisal aspect of maxillary central incisor   |
| Session 4 (Week 4)    | Maxillary lateral incisor   |
| (1100)                | Detailed description of the labial aspect of maxillary lateral incisor  |
|                       | Detailed description of the palatal aspect of maxillary lateral incisor   |
|                       | Detailed description of the mesial aspect of maxillary lateral incisor  |
|                       | Detailed description of the distal aspect of maxillary lateral incisor     Detailed description of the distal aspect of maxillary lateral incisor   |
|                       | Detailed description of the distal aspect of maxillary lateral incisor     Detailed description of the incisal aspect of maxillary lateral incisor  |
| Session 5 (Week 5)    | Mandibular central and lateral incisor  |
| Session S (Week S)    |   |
|                       | Detailed description of the labial aspect of mandibular central incisor      Detailed description of the polateless and the polateless are the polateless and the polateless are the polateless and the polateless are th |
|                       | Detailed description of the palatal aspect of mandibular central incisor      Detailed description of the palatal aspect of mandibular central incisor  |
|                       | Detailed description of the mesial aspect of mandibular central incisor   |
|                       | Detailed description of the distal aspect of mandibular central incisor   |
|                       | Detailed description of the incisal aspect of mandibular central incisor  |
|                       | Detailed description of the labial aspect of mandibular lateral incisor   |
|                       | Detailed description of the palatal aspect of mandibular lateral incisor  |
|                       | Detailed description of the mesial aspect of mandibular lateral incisor   |
|                       | Detailed description of the distal aspect of mandibular lateral incisor   |
|                       | Detailed description of the incisal aspect of mandibular lateral incisor  |
| Session 6 (Week 6)    | Maxillary and mandibular canine   |
|                       | Detailed description of the labial aspect of maxillary canine   |
|                       | Detailed description of the palatal aspect of maxillary canine  |
|                       | Detailed description of the mesial aspect of maxillary canine   |
|                       | Detailed description of the distal aspect of maxillary canine   |
|                       | Detailed description of the incisal aspect of maxillary canine  |
|                       | Detailed description of the labial aspect of mandibular canine  |
|                       | Detailed description of the lingual aspect of mandibular canine   |
|                       | Detailed description of the mesial aspect of mandibular canine  |
|                       | Detailed description of the distal aspect of mandibular canine  |
|                       | Detailed description of the incisal aspect of mandibular canine   |
| Session 7 (Week 7)    | Maxillary first premolar  |
|                       | Detailed description of the labial aspect of maxillary first premolar   |
|                       | Detailed description of the palatal aspect of maxillary first premolar  |
|                       | Detailed description of the mesial aspect of maxillary first premolar   |
|                       | Detailed description of the distal aspect of maxillary first premolar   |
|                       | Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of maxillary first premolar   |
| Session 8 (Week 8)    | Midterm Exam  |
| - 11111 0 (11 00 K 0) |   |

| Session 9 (Week 9)  Maxillary second premolar  Detailed description to f the buccal aspect of maxillary second premolar  Detailed description of the mesial aspect of maxillary second premolar  Detailed description of the distal aspect of maxillary second premolar  Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of maxillary second premolar  Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of maxillary second premolar  Detailed description of the buccal aspect of maxillary second premolar  Detailed description of the labial aspect of mandibular first premolar  Detailed description of the palatal aspect of mandibular first premolar  Detailed description of the mesial aspect of mandibular first premolar  Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of mandibular first premolar  Detailed description of the labial aspect of mandibular first premolar  Detailed description of the labial aspect of mandibular second premolar  Detailed description of the lingual aspect of mandibular second premolar  Detailed description of the mesial aspect of mandibular second premolar  Detailed description of the distal aspect of mandibular second premolar  Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of mandibular second premolar  Detailed description of the buccal aspect of maxillary first molar  Detailed description of the palatal aspect of maxillary first molar  Detailed description of the mesial aspect of maxillary first molar  Detailed description of the distal aspect of maxillary first molar  Detailed description of the distal aspect of maxillary first molar  Detailed description of the distal aspect of maxillary first molar  Detailed description of the distal aspect of maxillary first molar  Detailed description of the distal aspect of maxillary first molar  Detailed description of the distal aspect of maxillary first molar  Detailed description of the distal aspect of maxillary first molar  Detailed description of the mesial and palatal aspect of maxillary second molar |                      |  |
|--|----------------------|--|
| premolar  Detailed description of the palatal aspect of maxillary second premolar  Detailed description of the mesial aspect of maxillary second premolar  Detailed description of the distal aspect of maxillary second premolar  Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of maxillary second premolar  Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of maxillary second premolar  Detailed description of the labial aspect of mandibular first premolar  Detailed description of the palatal aspect of mandibular first premolar  Detailed description of the mesial aspect of mandibular first premolar  Detailed description of the distal aspect of mandibular first premolar  Detailed description of the labial aspect of mandibular first premolar  Detailed description of the labial aspect of mandibular second premolar  Detailed description of the lingual aspect of mandibular second premolar  Detailed description of the mesial aspect of mandibular second premolar  Detailed description of the distal aspect of mandibular second premolar  Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of mandibular second premolar  Detailed description of the distal aspect of mandibular second premolar  Detailed description of the mesial aspect of mandibular second premolar  Detailed description of the distal aspect of maxillary first molar  Detailed description of the palatal aspect of maxillary first molar  Detailed description of the mesial aspect of maxillary first molar  Detailed description of the distal aspect of maxillary first molar  Detailed description of the mesial aspect of maxillary first molar  Detailed description of the buccal aspect of maxillary first molar  Detailed description of the mesial aspect of maxillary first molar  Detailed description of the mesial aspect of maxillary first molar  Detailed description of the buccal and palatal aspect of maxillary second molar  Detailed description of the buccal and palatal aspect of maxillary second                            | Session 9 (Week 9)   | · · · · · ·  |
| Detailed description of the mesial aspect of maxillary second premolar Detailed description of the distal aspect of maxillary second premolar Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of maxillary second premolar  Session 10 (Week 10)  Mandibular first and second premolar Detailed description of the labial aspect of mandibular first premolar Detailed description of the palatal aspect of mandibular first premolar Detailed description of the mesial aspect of mandibular first premolar Detailed description of the distal aspect of mandibular first premolar Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of mandibular first premolar Detailed description of the labial aspect of mandibular second premolar Detailed description of the lingual aspect of mandibular second premolar Detailed description of the mesial aspect of mandibular second premolar Detailed description of the distal aspect of mandibular second premolar Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of mandibular second premolar Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of mandibular second premolar Detailed description of the buccal aspect of maxillary first molar Detailed description of the buccal aspect of maxillary first molar Detailed description of the mesial aspect of maxillary first molar Detailed description of the distal aspect of maxillary first molar Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of maxillary first molar Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of maxillary first molar Detailed description of the buccal and palatal aspect of maxillary second molar Detailed description of the buccal and palatal aspect of maxillary second molar Detailed description of the buccal and palatal aspect of maxillary second  |                      | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                                    |
| Detailed description of the distal aspect of maxillary second premolar Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of maxillary second premolar  Mandibular first and second premolar Detailed description of the labial aspect of mandibular first premolar Detailed description of the palatal aspect of mandibular first premolar Detailed description of the mesial aspect of mandibular first premolar Detailed description of the distal aspect of mandibular first premolar Detailed description of the distal aspect of mandibular first premolar Detailed description of the labial aspect of mandibular second premolar Detailed description of the lingual aspect of mandibular second premolar Detailed description of the mesial aspect of mandibular second premolar Detailed description of the distal aspect of mandibular second premolar Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of mandibular second premolar Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of mandibular second premolar Detailed description of the buccal aspect of maxillary first molar Detailed description of the palatal aspect of maxillary first molar Detailed description of the mesial aspect of maxillary first molar Detailed description of the distal aspect of maxillary first molar Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of maxillary first molar Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of maxillary first molar Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of maxillary first molar Detailed description of the buccal and palatal aspect of maxillary second molar Detailed description of the buccal and palatal aspect of maxillary second molar Detailed description of the mesial and distal aspect of maxillary second  |                      | Detailed description of the palatal aspect of maxillary second premolar  |
| Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of maxillary second premolar      Mandibular first and second premolar     Detailed description of the labial aspect of mandibular first premolar     Detailed description of the palatal aspect of mandibular first premolar     Detailed description of the mesial aspect of mandibular first premolar     Detailed description of the distal aspect of mandibular first premolar     Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of mandibular first premolar     Detailed description of the labial aspect of mandibular second premolar     Detailed description of the lingual aspect of mandibular second premolar     Detailed description of the mesial aspect of mandibular second premolar     Detailed description of the distal aspect of mandibular second premolar     Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of mandibular second premolar     Detailed description of the palatal aspect of mandibular second premolar     Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of mandibular second premolar     Detailed description of the buccal aspect of maxillary first molar     Detailed description of the buccal aspect of maxillary first molar     Detailed description of the mesial aspect of maxillary first molar     Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of maxillary first molar     Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of maxillary first molar     Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of maxillary first molar     Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of maxillary first molar     Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of maxillary first molar     Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of maxillary first molar     Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of maxillary second molar     Obetailed description of the occlusal and palatal aspect of maxillary second molar   |                      | Detailed description of the mesial aspect of maxillary second premolar   |
| Session 10 (Week 10)  Mandibular first and second premolar  Detailed description of the labial aspect of mandibular first premolar  Detailed description of the palatal aspect of mandibular first premolar  Detailed description of the mesial aspect of mandibular first premolar  Detailed description of the distal aspect of mandibular first premolar  Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of mandibular first premolar  Detailed description of the labial aspect of mandibular second premolar  Detailed description of the lingual aspect of mandibular second premolar  Detailed description of the mesial aspect of mandibular second premolar  Detailed description of the distal aspect of mandibular second premolar  Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of mandibular second premolar  Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of mandibular second premolar  Detailed description of the buccal aspect of maxillary first molar  Detailed description of the buccal aspect of maxillary first molar  Detailed description of the mesial aspect of maxillary first molar  Detailed description of the mesial aspect of maxillary first molar  Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of maxillary first molar  Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of maxillary first molar  Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of maxillary first molar  Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of maxillary first molar  Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of maxillary first molar  Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of maxillary first molar  Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of maxillary first molar  Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of maxillary second molar  Detailed description of the buccal and palatal aspect of maxillary second molar  Detailed description of the mesial and distal aspect of maxillary second   |                      | Detailed description of the distal aspect of maxillary second premolar   |
| Session 10 (Week 10)  Mandibular first and second premolar  Detailed description of the labial aspect of mandibular first premolar  Detailed description of the palatal aspect of mandibular first premolar  Detailed description of the mesial aspect of mandibular first premolar  Detailed description of the distal aspect of mandibular first premolar  Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of mandibular first premolar  Detailed description of the labial aspect of mandibular second premolar  Detailed description of the lingual aspect of mandibular second premolar  Detailed description of the mesial aspect of mandibular second premolar  Detailed description of the distal aspect of mandibular second premolar  Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of mandibular second premolar  Maxillary first molar  Detailed description of the buccal aspect of maxillary first molar  Detailed description of the palatal aspect of maxillary first molar  Detailed description of the mesial aspect of maxillary first molar  Detailed description of the distal aspect of maxillary first molar  Detailed description of the distal aspect of maxillary first molar  Detailed description of the distal aspect of maxillary first molar  Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of maxillary first molar  Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of maxillary first molar  Detailed description of the buccal and palatal aspect of maxillary second molar  Detailed description of the buccal and palatal aspect of maxillary second molar  Detailed description of the mesial and distal aspect of maxillary second  |                      | Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of maxillary second          |
| Detailed description of the labial aspect of mandibular first premolar Detailed description of the palatal aspect of mandibular first premolar Detailed description of the mesial aspect of mandibular first premolar Detailed description of the distal aspect of mandibular first premolar Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of mandibular first premolar Detailed description of the labial aspect of mandibular second premolar Detailed description of the lingual aspect of mandibular second premolar Detailed description of the mesial aspect of mandibular second premolar Detailed description of the distal aspect of mandibular second premolar Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of mandibular second premolar Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of mandibular second premolar Detailed description of the buccal aspect of maxillary first molar Detailed description of the palatal aspect of maxillary first molar Detailed description of the mesial aspect of maxillary first molar Detailed description of the distal aspect of maxillary first molar Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of maxillary first molar Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of maxillary first molar Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of maxillary first molar Detailed description of the buccal aspect of maxillary first molar Detailed description of the buccal aspect of maxillary first molar Detailed description of the buccal aspect of maxillary second molar Detailed description of the buccal and palatal aspect of maxillary second molar Detailed description of the buccal and palatal aspect of maxillary second molar Detailed description of the buccal and palatal aspect of maxillary second molar   |                      | premolar   |
| Detailed description of the palatal aspect of mandibular first premolar Detailed description of the mesial aspect of mandibular first premolar Detailed description of the distal aspect of mandibular first premolar Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of mandibular first premolar Detailed description of the labial aspect of mandibular second premolar Detailed description of the lingual aspect of mandibular second premolar Detailed description of the mesial aspect of mandibular second premolar Detailed description of the distal aspect of mandibular second premolar Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of mandibular second premolar Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of mandibular second premolar  Session 11 (Week 11)  Maxillary first molar Detailed description of the buccal aspect of maxillary first molar Detailed description of the mesial aspect of maxillary first molar Detailed description of the distal aspect of maxillary first molar Detailed description of the distal aspect of maxillary first molar Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of maxillary first molar Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of maxillary first molar Detailed description of the buccal aspect of maxillary first molar Detailed description of the buccal aspect of maxillary first molar Detailed description of the buccal aspect of maxillary second molar Detailed description of the buccal and palatal aspect of maxillary second molar Detailed description of the mesial and distal aspect of maxillary second  | Session 10 (Week 10) | Mandibular first and second premolar                                     |
| Detailed description of the mesial aspect of mandibular first premolar Detailed description of the distal aspect of mandibular first premolar Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of mandibular first premolar Detailed description of the labial aspect of mandibular second premolar Detailed description of the lingual aspect of mandibular second premolar Detailed description of the mesial aspect of mandibular second premolar Detailed description of the distal aspect of mandibular second premolar Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of mandibular second premolar Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of mandibular second premolar  Session 11 (Week 11)  Maxillary first molar Detailed description of the buccal aspect of maxillary first molar Detailed description of the mesial aspect of maxillary first molar Detailed description of the distal aspect of maxillary first molar Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of maxillary first molar Detailed description of the buccal aspect of maxillary first molar Detailed description of the buccal aspect of maxillary first molar Detailed description of the buccal and palatal aspect of maxillary second molar Detailed description of the buccal and palatal aspect of maxillary second molar Detailed description of the mesial and distal aspect of maxillary second  |                      | Detailed description of the labial aspect of mandibular first premolar   |
| Detailed description of the distal aspect of mandibular first premolar Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of mandibular first premolar Detailed description of the labial aspect of mandibular second premolar Detailed description of the lingual aspect of mandibular second premolar Detailed description of the mesial aspect of mandibular second premolar Detailed description of the distal aspect of mandibular second premolar Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of mandibular second premolar Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of mandibular second premolar  Maxillary first molar Detailed description of the buccal aspect of maxillary first molar Detailed description of the palatal aspect of maxillary first molar Detailed description of the distal aspect of maxillary first molar Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of maxillary first molar Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of maxillary first molar Detailed description of the buccal and palatal aspect of maxillary second molar Detailed description of the buccal and palatal aspect of maxillary second molar Detailed description of the mesial and distal aspect of maxillary second   |                      | Detailed description of the palatal aspect of mandibular first premolar  |
| Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of mandibular first premolar  Detailed description of the labial aspect of mandibular second premolar  Detailed description of the lingual aspect of mandibular second premolar  Detailed description of the mesial aspect of mandibular second premolar  Detailed description of the distal aspect of mandibular second premolar  Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of mandibular second premolar  Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of mandibular second premolar  Maxillary first molar  Detailed description of the buccal aspect of maxillary first molar  Detailed description of the palatal aspect of maxillary first molar  Detailed description of the distal aspect of maxillary first molar  Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of maxillary first molar  Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of maxillary first molar  Detailed description of the buccal and palatal aspect of maxillary second molar  Detailed description of the buccal and palatal aspect of maxillary second molar  Detailed description of the mesial and distal aspect of maxillary second  |                      | Detailed description of the mesial aspect of mandibular first premolar   |
| premolar  Detailed description of the labial aspect of mandibular second premolar  Detailed description of the lingual aspect of mandibular second premolar  Detailed description of the mesial aspect of mandibular second premolar  Detailed description of the distal aspect of mandibular second premolar  Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of mandibular second premolar  Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of mandibular second premolar  Maxillary first molar  Detailed description of the buccal aspect of maxillary first molar  Detailed description of the palatal aspect of maxillary first molar  Detailed description of the distal aspect of maxillary first molar  Detailed description of the distal aspect of maxillary first molar  Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of maxillary first molar  Maxillary second and third molar  Detailed description of the buccal and palatal aspect of maxillary second molar  Detailed description of the mesial and distal aspect of maxillary second   |                      | Detailed description of the distal aspect of mandibular first premolar   |
| Detailed description of the labial aspect of mandibular second premolar  Detailed description of the lingual aspect of mandibular second premolar  Detailed description of the mesial aspect of mandibular second premolar  Detailed description of the distal aspect of mandibular second premolar  Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of mandibular second premolar  Maxillary first molar  Detailed description of the buccal aspect of maxillary first molar  Detailed description of the palatal aspect of maxillary first molar  Detailed description of the mesial aspect of maxillary first molar  Detailed description of the distal aspect of maxillary first molar  Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of maxillary first molar  Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of maxillary first molar  Detailed description of the buccal and palatal aspect of maxillary second molar  Detailed description of the buccal and palatal aspect of maxillary second molar  Detailed description of the mesial and distal aspect of maxillary second   |                      |  |
| Detailed description of the lingual aspect of mandibular second premolar  Detailed description of the mesial aspect of mandibular second premolar  Detailed description of the distal aspect of mandibular second premolar  Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of mandibular second premolar  Maxillary first molar  Detailed description of the buccal aspect of maxillary first molar  Detailed description of the palatal aspect of maxillary first molar  Detailed description of the mesial aspect of maxillary first molar  Detailed description of the distal aspect of maxillary first molar  Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of maxillary first molar  Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of maxillary first molar  Detailed description of the buccal and palatal aspect of maxillary second molar  Detailed description of the mesial and distal aspect of maxillary second   |                      |  |
| premolar  Detailed description of the mesial aspect of mandibular second premolar  Detailed description of the distal aspect of mandibular second premolar  Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of mandibular second premolar  Maxillary first molar  Detailed description of the buccal aspect of maxillary first molar  Detailed description of the palatal aspect of maxillary first molar  Detailed description of the distal aspect of maxillary first molar  Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of maxillary first molar  Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of maxillary first molar  Detailed description of the buccal and palatal aspect of maxillary second molar  Detailed description of the buccal and palatal aspect of maxillary second molar  Detailed description of the mesial and distal aspect of maxillary second  |                      | ·  |
| premolar  Detailed description of the distal aspect of mandibular second premolar  Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of mandibular second premolar  Maxillary first molar  Detailed description of the buccal aspect of maxillary first molar  Detailed description of the palatal aspect of maxillary first molar  Detailed description of the mesial aspect of maxillary first molar  Detailed description of the distal aspect of maxillary first molar  Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of maxillary first molar  Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of maxillary first molar  Detailed description of the buccal and palatal aspect of maxillary second molar  Detailed description of the mesial and distal aspect of maxillary second  |                      |  |
| premolar  Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of mandibular second premolar  Maxillary first molar  Detailed description of the buccal aspect of maxillary first molar  Detailed description of the palatal aspect of maxillary first molar  Detailed description of the mesial aspect of maxillary first molar  Detailed description of the distal aspect of maxillary first molar  Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of maxillary first molar  Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of maxillary first molar  Detailed description of the buccal and palatal aspect of maxillary second molar  Detailed description of the mesial and distal aspect of maxillary second   |                      |  |
| Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of mandibular second premolar  Session 11 (Week 11)  Maxillary first molar     Detailed description of the buccal aspect of maxillary first molar     Detailed description of the palatal aspect of maxillary first molar     Detailed description of the mesial aspect of maxillary first molar     Detailed description of the distal aspect of maxillary first molar     Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of maxillary first molar  Session 12 (Week 12)  Maxillary second and third molar     Detailed description of the buccal and palatal aspect of maxillary second molar     Detailed description of the mesial and distal aspect of maxillary second  |                      | ·  |
| Detailed description of the buccal aspect of maxillary first molar     Detailed description of the palatal aspect of maxillary first molar     Detailed description of the mesial aspect of maxillary first molar     Detailed description of the distal aspect of maxillary first molar     Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of maxillary first molar      Maxillary second and third molar     Detailed description of the buccal and palatal aspect of maxillary second molar     Detailed description of the mesial and distal aspect of maxillary second   |                      | Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of mandibular second         |
| Detailed description of the palatal aspect of maxillary first molar     Detailed description of the mesial aspect of maxillary first molar     Detailed description of the distal aspect of maxillary first molar     Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of maxillary first molar      Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of maxillary first molar      Detailed description of the buccal and palatal aspect of maxillary second molar     Detailed description of the mesial and distal aspect of maxillary second   | Session 11 (Week 11) | Maxillary first molar  |
| Detailed description of the mesial aspect of maxillary first molar     Detailed description of the distal aspect of maxillary first molar     Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of maxillary first molar  Maxillary second and third molar     Detailed description of the buccal and palatal aspect of maxillary second molar     Detailed description of the mesial and distal aspect of maxillary second  |                      | Detailed description of the buccal aspect of maxillary first molar       |
| Detailed description of the distal aspect of maxillary first molar     Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of maxillary first molar  Session 12 (Week 12)  Maxillary second and third molar     Detailed description of the buccal and palatal aspect of maxillary second molar     Detailed description of the mesial and distal aspect of maxillary second   |                      | Detailed description of the palatal aspect of maxillary first molar      |
| Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of maxillary first molar  Session 12 (Week 12)  Maxillary second and third molar  Detailed description of the buccal and palatal aspect of maxillary second molar  Detailed description of the mesial and distal aspect of maxillary second  |                      | Detailed description of the mesial aspect of maxillary first molar       |
| Session 12 (Week 12)  Maxillary second and third molar  • Detailed description of the buccal and palatal aspect of maxillary second molar  • Detailed description of the mesial and distal aspect of maxillary second  |                      | Detailed description of the distal aspect of maxillary first molar       |
| <ul> <li>Detailed description of the buccal and palatal aspect of maxillary second molar</li> <li>Detailed description of the mesial and distal aspect of maxillary second</li> </ul>  |                      | Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of maxillary first molar     |
| second molar  • Detailed description of the mesial and distal aspect of maxillary second   | Session 12 (Week 12) | Maxillary second and third molar   |
|  |                      | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                                    |
| molar  |                      | Detailed description of the mesial and distal aspect of maxillary second |
|  |                      | molar  |

|                             | <ul> <li>Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of maxillary second molar</li> <li>Detailed description of the buccal and palatal aspect of maxillary third molar</li> <li>Detailed description of the mesial and distal aspect of maxillary third molar</li> <li>Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of maxillary third molar</li> </ul> |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Session 13 (Week 13)        | Mandibular first premolar  |
|                             | Detailed description of the buccal aspect of mandibular first molar     Detailed description of the lingual aspect of mandibular first molar   |
|                             | <ul> <li>Detailed description of the lingual aspect of mandibular first molar</li> <li>Detailed description of the mesial aspect of mandibular first molar</li> </ul>  |
|                             | Detailed description of the distal aspect of mandibular first molar     Detailed description of the distal aspect of mandibular first molar  |
|                             | Detailed description of the distal aspect of mandibular first molar     Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of mandibular first molar  |
| Session 14 (Week 14)        | Mandibular second and third molar  |
| occording to (orocan in the | Detailed description of the buccal and palatal aspect of mandibular second molar   |
|                             | <ul> <li>Detailed description of the mesial and distal aspect of mandibular<br/>second molar</li> </ul>  |
|                             | <ul> <li>Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of mandibular second<br/>molar</li> </ul>   |
|                             | <ul> <li>Detailed description of the buccal and palatal aspect of mandibular<br/>third molar</li> </ul>  |
|                             | • 10   |
|                             | Detailed description of the mesial and distal aspect of mandibular   |
|                             | third molar  |
| 0 : 4= () ( 1 4= )          | Detailed description of the occlusal aspect of mandibular third molar  |
| Session 15 (Week 15)        | Anatomy of the pulp cavity   |
| C                           | Pulp cavities of maxillary and mandibular teeth  |
| Session 16 (Week 16)        | The primary teeth  |
|                             | Differences between primary and permanent teeth     Drief description of mavillary deciduous teeth   |
|                             | <ul> <li>Brief description of maxillary deciduous teeth</li> <li>Brief description of mandibular deciduous teeth</li> </ul>  |
|                             | Brief description of mandibular deciduous teeth     Brief description of mandibular deciduous teeth  |
| Session 17 (Week 17)        | Crown form and periodontium  |
| (11 cc. 27)                 | Geometrical concept of crown form  |
|                             | Direct factors affecting periodontium  |
|                             | Inter proximal spaces  |
|                             | Proximal contact point   |
|                             | Embrasure  |
| Session 18 (Week 18)        | Crown form and periodontium  |
|                             | Indirect factors affecting periodontium  |
|                             | Facial and lingual contour   |
|                             | Curvature of cervical line   |
|                             | Crown form   |

|                            | Root form  |  |  |
|----------------------------|--|--|--|
|                            | Angulations of the teeth Embrasure   |  |  |
| Session 19 (Week 19)       | The occlusion  |  |  |
| Session 20 (Week 20)       | Final Exam   |  |  |
| Attendance<br>Expectations | Students are expected to attend every session of class, arriving on time, returning from breaks promptly and remaining until class is dismissed.  Absences are permitted only for medical reasons and must be supported with a doctor's note.  |  |  |
| Generic Skills             | The faculty is committed to ensuring that students have the full range of knowledge and skills required for full participation in all aspects of their lives, including skills enabling them to be life-long learners. To ensure graduates have this preparation, such generic skills as literacy and numeric, computer, interpersonal communications, and critical thinking skills will be embedded in all courses. |  |  |
| Course Change              | Information contained in this course outline is correct at the time of publication. Content of the courses is revised on an ongoing basis to ensure relevance to changing educational employment and marketing needs. The instructor will endeavor to provide notice of changes to students as soon as possible. Timetable may also be revised.  |  |  |

### **Pediatric dentistry**

| 1 | Course name                                 | Pediatric dentistry   |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Course Code                                 | 407   |
| 3 | Course type:<br>/general/specialty/optional | Specialty   |
| 4 | Accredited units                            | 2 clinic hours per week/2 hours lectureper<br>week<br>Credit hours 4 per week               |
| 5 | Educational hours                           | 4hrs/week (2 theory and 2 hours clinic)   |
| 6 | Pre-requisite requirements                  | After successful third year exam. Fit andwell and comply with infection control procedures. |

| 7   | Program offere                | ed the course  | Lectures and clinical                        |  |
|---|-------------------------------|--|--|--|
| 8   | Instruction Language          |  | English                                      |  |
| 9   | Date of course approval       |  | 10/12/2021                                   |  |
| Brief Description:  This course will provide students with a fundamental understate the nature of the dentistry for children how to deal with children psychologically by understand different behavior management techniques.  Know the chronology primary and permanent teeth, and prevention and treatment of caries in children and how to differentiate between them. Understand different restoration techniques and dental materials. Understand the phamacotherapeutic agents in paediatric dentistry.  Management of soft tissues, primary and permanent teeth injuries. |                               | ntistry for children how to deal with children understand different behavior management  Know the chronology of the nent teeth. and prevention and treatment of dental and how to differentiate between them. Understand a techniques and dental materials. Understand thesia technique and extraction. Understand agents in paediatric dentistry.  It tissues, primary and permanent teeth  |  |  |
|   | books required<br>his Course: | Book Title & ISBN: McDonalds paediatrc dentistry Cameron paediatric dentistry Richard Wellbry, paediatric Dentistry, 2nd edition. Amanual of paedodontics. By R.J.Andlaw &W.P.Rock. 4TH edition. Color Atlas of ORAL diseases in Children and Adolescents, by Crispian Scully& Richard Welbury, 1996 Clinical problem Solving in ORTHODONTICS AND PAEDIATRIC DENTISTRY, by Declan Millett & Richard Welbury, 2005. Oral and Dental Trauma in Children and Adolescents, by Graham Roberts and Peter Longhurst, 1995kennedy's paediatric operative dentistry, Additional resources: handouts, and web links may be used in this course at the discretion of your instructor. |  |  |
| Cour  | se Duration                   | 36 weeks   |  |  |
| Deliv   | very                          |  | up interaction and discussion, self-directed |  |
| Cour  | se Objectives:                | activities, active participation, clinical courses.  Upon completion of this course, the student will have reliably demonstrated the ability to: Understand the morphology and nature of primary and permanent teeth. Identify the difference between primary and permanent teeth. Recognize different diagnosis and treatment options for dental caries in children. Identify representations, terms, conditions, and how to deal with medically compromised and special needs children. Recognize different treatment options for decayed primary and permanent teeth. Construct a good rapport with paediatric patient and different behavior management techniques.    |  |  |

|   | <ul> <li>Know most common medications used in children and how towrite prescription and referral letter.</li> <li>Develop an intellectual skill in how to make case history, general medical, dental and social histories. full oral healthdepth assessment.</li> </ul>   |  |
|---|---|--|
| Course                                      | Implement advanced oral assessment tools. Disinfection and sterilization to ensure infection control procedures.  Assignment 1: Midterm assessment including written and clinical   |  |
| Assessments                                 | monitoring and continuous evaluations.  Assignment 2: Final Exam: 70% Daily Assessments 30%60% is required for pass in this course.  Homework & Assignments Students will be required to read chapters in their textbook, handouts, and any other material necessary for the course. Instructors are encouraged to use anddesign any assignment that may be beneficial to the student-learning outcome.   |  |
| Content<br>Breakdown<br>Topical<br>Coverage | Content Breakdown Topical Coverage  |  |
| Session 1<br>(Month 1)                      | <ul> <li>Topics to be covered in the session (per week)</li> <li>Introduction to paediatric dentistry: Scope, philosophy and nature of pediatric dentistry.</li> <li>Child psychology: patterns of behavior up to adolescences, variables affecting child behavior and behavior child management techniques.</li> <li>Development of occlusion, chronology of eruption and shedding of the teeth. Interceptive orthodontics. Anomalies associated with development, eruption, number, size, structure, form of the teeth and their management. Space managements Assignment 1 handed out, handed out, quiz, symposium, evaluation.</li> </ul> |  |
| Session 2<br>(Month 2)                      | <ul> <li>Topics to be covered in the session (per week)</li> <li>Restorative dentistry in pediatric dentistry: Histomorphology differences between primary and permanentteeth. Methods for diagnosis of dental caries. Dental charting,radiographic assessment. Preventive aspects. Minimum Invasive Dentistry. Early child hood caries and management. Rampant caries. Different restorative materials. Different tools to be used in isolation techniques during dental restorations.</li> </ul>  |  |

|  | Different crowns that used in paediatric dentistry including  |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|
|  | stainless steel crowns, composite, polycarbonate, veneers.  |  |  |
|  | Bleaching of vital and non-vital teeth.   |  |  |
|  | Assignment 2 handed out, quiz, symposium, evaluation.   |  |  |
| Session 3  | Topics to be covered in the session (week)  |  |  |
| (Month 3)  | • Common oral habits in children.   |  |  |
|  | Definition, classification, types and management.   |  |  |
|  | • Local anaesthesia.  |  |  |
|  | Oral surgical considerations for children:  |  |  |
|  | Factors to be considered before surgery. Indications for extraction of  |  |  |
|  | primary teeth. Contraindications for extraction. Indications for  |  |  |
|  | extraction of first permanent molar. Treatment planning for extraction  |  |  |
|  | of primary teeth. Techniques of removalof the teeth and preoperative  |  |  |
|  | and postoperative instructions.   |  |  |
|  | Surgical removal of teeth; Ankylosed teeth, Supernumerary teeth,  |  |  |
|  | surgical exposure of unerupted teeth, and frenectomy.handed out,  |  |  |
|  | quiz, symposium, evaluation.  |  |  |
|  | No. 1   |  |  |
| Session 4  | Mid- term exam.   |  |  |
|  | Topics to be covered in the session (per week)  |  |  |
| (Month 4) • Traumatic injuries to anterior teeth. Epidemiology. Actiology. |   |  |  |
|  | Predisposing factors. Classifications and management. Emergency and   |  |  |
|  | intermediate management.  |  |  |
|  | Pulp therapy for children: Sequelae of dental caries, pre-  |  |  |
|  | operative assessment before pulp therepy, indications and   |  |  |
|  | operative assessment before pulp therapy, indications and   |  |  |
|  | contraindications for pulp therapy, types of pulp therapy: Indirect   |  |  |
|  | contraindications for pulp therapy, types of pulp therapy: Indirect pulp capping, Indirect pulp capping, pulpotomies and pulpectomy,  |  |  |
|  | contraindications for pulp therapy, types of pulp therapy: Indirect pulp capping, Indirect pulp capping, pulpotomies and pulpectomy, apexification, apexigenesis, pulp regeneration, reaction of the pulp   |  |  |
|  | contraindications for pulp therapy, types of pulp therapy: Indirect pulp capping, Indirect pulp capping, pulpotomies and pulpectomy,  |  |  |
|  | contraindications for pulp therapy, types of pulp therapy: Indirect pulp capping, Indirect pulp capping, pulpotomies and pulpectomy, apexification, apexigenesis, pulp regeneration, reaction of the pulp to different pulp treatments and materials used for pulp therapy.   |  |  |
|  | contraindications for pulp therapy, types of pulp therapy: Indirect pulp capping, Indirect pulp capping, pulpotomies and pulpectomy, apexification, apexigenesis, pulp regeneration, reaction of the pulp to different pulp treatments and materials used for pulp therapy.  • Common periodontal and soft tissue lesions in  |  |  |
|  | <ul> <li>contraindications for pulp therapy, types of pulp therapy: Indirect pulp capping, Indirect pulp capping, pulpotomies and pulpectomy, apexification, apexigenesis, pulp regeneration, reaction of the pulp to different pulp treatments and materials used for pulp therapy.</li> <li>Common periodontal and soft tissue lesions in children.</li> </ul>  |  |  |
|  | contraindications for pulp therapy, types of pulp therapy: Indirect pulp capping, Indirect pulp capping, pulpotomies and pulpectomy, apexification, apexigenesis, pulp regeneration, reaction of the pulp to different pulp treatments and materials used for pulp therapy.  • Common periodontal and soft tissue lesions in children.  Aetiology/classification/clinical features and  |  |  |
|  | contraindications for pulp therapy, types of pulp therapy: Indirect pulp capping, Indirect pulp capping, pulpotomies and pulpectomy, apexification, apexigenesis, pulp regeneration, reaction of the pulp to different pulp treatments and materials used for pulp therapy.  • Common periodontal and soft tissue lesions in children.  Aetiology/classification/clinical features and management.  |  |  |
|  | contraindications for pulp therapy, types of pulp therapy: Indirect pulp capping, Indirect pulp capping, pulpotomies and pulpectomy, apexification, apexigenesis, pulp regeneration, reaction of the pulp to different pulp treatments and materials used for pulp therapy.  • Common periodontal and soft tissue lesions in children.  Aetiology/classification/clinical features and management. handed out, quiz, symposium, evaluation.   |  |  |
| Session 5 (Month5)   | contraindications for pulp therapy, types of pulp therapy: Indirect pulp capping, Indirect pulp capping, pulpotomies and pulpectomy, apexification, apexigenesis, pulp regeneration, reaction of the pulp to different pulp treatments and materials used for pulp therapy.  • Common periodontal and soft tissue lesions in children.  Aetiology/classification/clinical features and management.  handed out, quiz, symposium, evaluation.  Topics to be covered in the session (week)                                    |  |  |
| Session 5 (Month5)   | contraindications for pulp therapy, types of pulp therapy: Indirect pulp capping, Indirect pulp capping, pulpotomies and pulpectomy, apexification, apexigenesis, pulp regeneration, reaction of the pulp to different pulp treatments and materials used for pulp therapy.  • Common periodontal and soft tissue lesions in children.  Aetiology/classification/clinical features and management. handed out, quiz, symposium, evaluation.  Topics to be covered in the session (week) • Pharmacotherapeutics in children. |  |  |
| Session 5 (Month5)   | contraindications for pulp therapy, types of pulp therapy: Indirect pulp capping, Indirect pulp capping, pulpotomies and pulpectomy, apexification, apexigenesis, pulp regeneration, reaction of the pulp to different pulp treatments and materials used for pulp therapy.  • Common periodontal and soft tissue lesions in children.  Aetiology/classification/clinical features and management.  handed out, quiz, symposium, evaluation.  Topics to be covered in the session (week)                                    |  |  |

|                            | <ul> <li>Dentistry for children in special needs.</li> <li>Classifications, problems and management.</li> <li>General anesthesia, indications, contraindications, importance in paediatric dentistry.</li> </ul>  |  |  |
|----------------------------|---|--|--|
|                            | handed out, quiz, symposium, evaluation.  |  |  |
| Final Exam (wi             | ritten, clinical evaluation and oral evaluation)  |  |  |
| Attendance<br>Expectations | Students are expected to attend every session of class, arriving on time, returning from breaks promptly and remaining until classis dismissed.  Absences are permitted only for medical reasons and must be supported with a doctor's note.  |  |  |
| Generic Skills             | The faculty is committed to ensuring that students have the full range of knowledge and skills required for full participation in all aspects of their lives, including skills enabling them to be life-longlearners. To ensure graduates have this preparation, such generic skills as literacy and numeric, computer, interpersonal communications, and critical thinking skills will be embedded in all courses. |  |  |
| Course Change              | Information contained in this course outline is correct at the time of publication. Content of the courses is revised on an ongoing basis to ensure relevance to changing educational employment and marketing needs. The instructor will endeavor to provide notice of changes to students as soon as possible. Timetable may also be revised.   |  |  |

### **Oral Medicine**

| 1 | Course name                              | Oral Medicine                     |
|---|--|-----------------------------------|
| 2 | Course Code                              | 406                               |
| 3 | Course type: /general/specialty/optional | <b>s</b> pecialty                 |
| 4 | Accredited units                         |                                   |
| 5 | Educational hours                        | 5 hours per week                  |
| 6 | Pre-requisite requirements               | Biology, physiology, pharmacology |
| 7 | Program offered the course               | BDS program                       |
| 8 | Instruction Language                     | English                           |
| 9 | Date of course approval                  | 2021-2022                         |

| Drief Description      | During this course the students should learn and practice source assets of   |  |  |
|------------------------|--|--|--|
| Brief Description:     | During this course the students should learn and practice several aspects Oral Medicine. This will include:                      |  |  |
|                        | Ability to recognize systemic conditions that affect dental patients.  |  |  |
|                        | <ol> <li>Recognition and diagnosis of oral soft and hard tissue changes.</li> </ol>  |  |  |
|                        |  |  |  |
|                        | 3. Request the proper investigation procedures needed for the patient  |  |  |
|                        | based on the oral and systemic findings.   |  |  |
|                        | 4. Non-surgical management and treatment of patients with oral soft and hard tissue changes.                                     |  |  |
|                        | _  |  |  |
|                        | 5. Patient referral procedures and dental report writing.  6. Develop the student's skills in the non-surgical management of the |  |  |
|                        | 6. Develop the student's skills in the non-surgical management of the  |  |  |
|                        | full range of oral diseases as well as for the care of medically compromised   |  |  |
|                        | patients in hospital and non-hospital settings.  |  |  |
| Textbooks required     | Book Title & ISBN:   |  |  |
| for this Course:       | 1- Burket's Oral Medicine: Diagnosis and Treatment. Lynch, Brightman,  |  |  |
|                        | Greenberg.9th edition. Lippincott-Raven pub. Philadelphia 1997. ISBN 0-  |  |  |
|                        | 39751242-2   |  |  |
|                        | 2- Medical problems in Dentistry. C Scully, R A Cawson. 5th ed. Elsevier   |  |  |
|                        | Churchill Livingston pub. London 2005. ISBN 0-443-10145-0.   |  |  |
| <b>Course Duration</b> | 3 hours per week (lectures)  |  |  |
|                        | An additional 2 hours of clinical training per week is expected during this  |  |  |
|                        | course.  |  |  |
| Delivery               | Lectures hall  |  |  |
|                        | Clinic for teaching (adequately equipped and required material)  |  |  |
|                        | Audiovisual data/ data show  |  |  |
|                        | Computer/laptop  |  |  |
| Course Objectives:     | Upon completion of this course, the student will have reliably demonstrated  |  |  |
|                        | the ability to: :  |  |  |
|                        | 1 Determine the presentation, investigation, interpretation of pathology   |  |  |
|                        | reports and principles of management of diseases of the oral mucosa  |  |  |
|                        | includes the salivary glands.  |  |  |
|                        | 2 Describe systemic diseases with oral manifestation.  |  |  |
|                        | 3 Describe systemic diseases those may affect dental treatment.  |  |  |
|                        | 4 Describe infectious diseases that are of importance to dentistry.  |  |  |
|                        | 5 Recognize variations in normal oral facial structures and the presence of  |  |  |
|                        | disease.   |  |  |
|                        | 6 Establish a diagnosis and formulate a plan of action (including dental   |  |  |
|                        | treatment modifications and necessary medical referrals).  |  |  |
|                        | 7 Diagnose and treat the common mucosal diseases.  |  |  |
|                        | 8 Fill in special investigation request form for patients.   |  |  |
| Course Assessments     | Midterm Assessment Marks total out of [30] marks   |  |  |
|                        | Final Examination  |  |  |
|                        | Final Written Examination out of 60 marks  |  |  |
|                        | Final Oral Examination out of 20 marks   |  |  |
|                        | Clinical examination out of 60 marks   |  |  |

|                         | Thus the evaluation of student will be out of TOTAL [200 MARKS] for both |  |  |
|-------------------------|--|--|--|
|                         | third and fourth dental year   |  |  |
|                         | Reset Examination  |  |  |
|                         | Reset Written Examination  |  |  |
|                         | Reset Oral Examination   |  |  |
|                         | Clinical exam.   |  |  |
| Content Breakdown       | Content Breakdown Topical Coverage                                       |  |  |
| <b>Topical Coverage</b> |  |  |  |
| Session 1 (Week 1)      | Clinical aspects of orofacial pain                                       |  |  |
| Session 2 (Week 2)      | Orofacial aspects of immunological disorders                             |  |  |
|                         | General basics of immunological diseases                                 |  |  |
|                         | Immune deficiency disorders  |  |  |
|                         | Hypersensitivity reactions   |  |  |
| Session 3 (Week 3)      | Autoimmunity and autoimmune disease                                      |  |  |
|                         | Disease with possible immune pathogenesis                                |  |  |
|                         | Some clinical aspects of immune pathogenesis                             |  |  |
| Session 4 (Week 4)      | Differential diagnosis of white lesions of oral mucosa                   |  |  |
| Session 5 (Week 5)      | Vesiculobullous disease  |  |  |
| Session 6 (Week 6)      | Oral ulceration  |  |  |
| Session 7 (Week 7)      | Dental management of medically compromised patients:                     |  |  |
|                         | Neurological diseases  |  |  |
| Session 8 (Week 8)      | Midterm Exam   |  |  |
| Session 9 (Week 9)      | Dental management of medically compromised patients:                     |  |  |
|                         | Cardiovascular disorders   |  |  |
|                         | Respiratory diseases   |  |  |
| Session 10 (Week 10)    | Dental management of medically compromised patients:                     |  |  |
|                         | Endocrine disorders  |  |  |
| Session 11 (Week 11)    | Dental management of medically compromised patients:                     |  |  |
|                         | Gastrointestinal disorders   |  |  |
| Session 12 (Week 12)    | Dental management of medically compromised patients:                     |  |  |
|                         | Renal disease  |  |  |
|                         | Connective tissue disorders  |  |  |
| Session 13 (Week 13)    | Disease of the blood and blood forming organs:                           |  |  |
|                         | Erythrocytes disorders   |  |  |
| Session 14 (Week 14)    | Disease of the blood and blood forming organs:                           |  |  |
|                         | Leukocytes disorders   |  |  |
| Session 15 (Week 15)    | Disease of the blood and blood forming organs:                           |  |  |
|                         | Platelets and other bleeding and coagulation disorders                   |  |  |
| Session 16 (Week 16)    | Infectious diseases:   |  |  |
|                         | Specific bacterial infection in orofacial region                         |  |  |
|                         | Oral Fungal infection  |  |  |
| Session 17 (Week 17)    | Infectious diseases:   |  |  |

|                      | Viral infection of orofacial region   |  |  |
|----------------------|---|--|--|
| Session 18 (Week 18) | Infectious diseases:  |  |  |
|                      | Viral hepatitis and cross infection control                                   |  |  |
| Session 19 (Week 19) | Infectious diseases:  |  |  |
|                      | Oral manifestation of HIV   |  |  |
| Session 20 (Week 20) | Drug induced lesions of the oral mucosa                                       |  |  |
|                      | Disorders of the tongue   |  |  |
|                      | Dental implication of pregnancy   |  |  |
| Session 21 (Week 21) | Diseases of the lips  |  |  |
|                      | Oral cancer   |  |  |
| Session 22 (Week 22) | Pigmented lesions of oral mucosa  |  |  |
| Socion 22 (Mook 22)  | Drugs and therapouties in eral medicine                                       |  |  |
| Session 23 (Week 23) | Drugs and therapeutics in oral medicine                                       |  |  |
| Session 24 (Week 24) | Management of medical emergencies in dental clinic                            |  |  |
|                      |   |  |  |
| Session 25 (Week 25) | Final Exam  |  |  |
| Attendance           | Students are expected to attend every session of class, arriving on time,     |  |  |
| Expectations         | returning from breaks promptly and remaining until class is dismissed.        |  |  |
|                      | Absences are permitted only for medical reasons and must be supported         |  |  |
|                      | with a doctor's note.   |  |  |
| Generic Skills       | The faculty is committed to ensuring that students have the full range of     |  |  |
|                      | knowledge and skills required for full participation in all aspects of their  |  |  |
|                      | lives, including skills enabling them to be life-long learners. To ensure     |  |  |
|                      | graduates have this preparation, such generic skills as literacy and numeric, |  |  |
|                      | computer, interpersonal communications, and critical thinking skills will be  |  |  |
|                      | embedded in all courses.  |  |  |
| Course Change        | Information contained in this course outline is correct at the time of        |  |  |
|                      | publication. Content of the courses is revised on an ongoing basis to ensure  |  |  |
|                      | relevance to changing educational employment and marketing needs. The         |  |  |
|                      | instructor will endeavor to provide notice of changes to students as soon as  |  |  |
|                      | possible. Timetable may also be revised.                                      |  |  |

#### **B.D.M. Program**

| 1 | Course name                                 | B.D.S Program                                       |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Course Code                                 | 404   |
| 3 | Course type:<br>/general/specialty/optional | Specialty   |
| 4 | Accredited units                            | 3 units   |
| 5 | Educational hours                           | Lecture: ( 2 hours/week)  Practical: (2hours/week ) |
|   |   |   |

| 6  | Pre-requisite r            | equirements   |  |
|--|----------------------------|---|--|
| 7  | Program offered the course |   | Fixed prosthodontics department  |
|  |                            |   | Fourth year  |
| 8  | Instruction Language       |   | English  |
| 9  | Date of course approval    |   | 2020/2021  |
| defines deeply the factors biologically and esthetica functional and mechanica perform a preparation for |                            | defines deeply the fac<br>biologically and esthet<br>functional and mechai  | te students with a fundamental understanding and tors that influence treatment plan, Treats patients tically in need of fixed prosthodontics; so that all nical requirements are met, Describes the ability to for full coverage restoration.  |
| requi<br>Cours   | iredfor this<br>se:        | <ul> <li>Shillingburg HT,Hobo s, Whitsett LD,Jacobi R,Brackett SE,editors. Preparation for extensively damaged teeth. In: fundamentals of fixed prosthodontics. 3rd ed. Chicago: Quintessence; 1997.</li> <li>Additional Resources:         <ul> <li>Rosenstiel, SF; Land, MF; and Fujimoto, J. Contemporary fixed prosthodontics. 4th ed. St Louis: Mosby 2006.</li> <li>Ronald E. Goldstein. Esthetics in dentistry. 2nd ed. B.C. Decker Inc,1998</li> <li>Bernard G N Smith and Leslie C Howe. Planning and making crowns and bridges. 4th ed. Informa healthcare 2007.</li> <li>Galip curel. The Science and Art of Porcelain Laminate Veneers: Quintessence,2003.</li> <li>R W Wassel, A W G Walls, J G Steele and F. S. A. Nohl. A clinical guide to crowns and other extra coronal restorations. British DentalJournal 2002.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Additional textbooks, handouts, and web links may be used in this course at</li> </ul> |  |
| Cour   | se Duration                | the discretion of your instructor.  Lecture: ( 2hours/week)  Practical: (2 hours/week )   |  |
| Deliv  |                            | Total: (4 hours for weeks)  Lecture-based, Group interaction and discussion, self-directed activities, active participation, Laboratory experimentsetc.   |  |
| Cour   | se Objectives:             | the ability to:  1. The information procurriculum, treat paties or implant supported) dentist regardless of with a students can use diagnosis, treatment procured in clinical and laborate.   | esented in this course is necessary to complete the ents who require crown, post-core and (conventional FPDs. Also, this course aims to be a knowledgeable what you do after graduation. ectures in this course will provide a base of knowledge in the practical work, and might be needed to aid in planning and overcome some problems encountered bry work.  periodontal, biological, and esthetic considerations in |

| Course Assessments                 | Assignment 1: 60% (30% 3 <sup>rd</sup> year + 25% 4 <sup>th</sup> year+ Periodic evaluation for student work in the lab: 5 % 4 <sup>th</sup> year), Practical exam: 40%, Final Exam: 80%, oral exam: 20%  A 60% is required for a pass in this course.  Homework & Assignments Students will be required to read chapters in  |  |  |
|------------------------------------|---|--|--|
|                                    | their textbook, handouts, and any other material necessary for the course.  Instructors are encouraged to use and design any assignment that may be beneficial to the student-learning outcome.   |  |  |
| Content Breakdown Topical Coverage | Content Breakdown Topical Coverage  |  |  |
| Session 1 (Week 1)<br>(Week 2)     | Biological and periodontal considerations.  To comprehend the knowledge gained in the subject starting a- case selection, b- tooth preparation, Biologic considerations affecting future dental Health. Biologic consideration of temporary crown and bridges. Biologic and aspects of the pontic design. All factors affect the health of the oral tissues which include: Periodontal goals To evaluate and communicate periodontal risks prior to prosthodontic rehabilitation. To describe and understand the treatment options/decisions for tooth replacement in periodontally compromised dentitions. To understand the principles of restoration design on the periodontal health To understand and describe the stages of crown lengthening |  |  |
| Session 2 (Week 3)                 | <ul> <li>Resin bonded fixed partial denture.</li> <li>To know the drawback of conventional fixed prosthesis over RBB.</li> <li>To understand the advantages, disadvantages, indications, contraindications</li> <li>To know the different type of RBB and the different design.</li> <li>To learn the preparation and cementation procedure and to determine the factors of RBB failure.</li> </ul>   |  |  |
| Session 3 (Week 4)                 | Esthetic bonding laminate veneer     To know different types, indications, contraindications, and methods for fabrication of laminate veneers.  |  |  |
| Session 4 (Week 5)                 | Esthetic considerations in fixed prosthodontics     To make the student understand the Esthetic fundamental principles     To study and describe Important factors effect on the smile.     To evaluate common esthetic problems and to get idea about management of esthetics problems.  |  |  |
| Session 5 (Week 6)                 | <ul> <li>Color science and shade selection.</li> <li>To study effect of light on the color/Description of light/Quality of light.</li> <li>To understand Perception of tooth image/description of color/Perception of color and what Factors affecting color perception.</li> </ul>   |  |  |

|   | <ul> <li>To learn and understand Color measuring instruments used for<br/>shade selection.</li> </ul>  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|
| Session 6 (Week 7)                      | All ceramic restorations (Advanced Ceramic).   |  |  |
| (Week 8)                                | To understand the difference between the dental porcelain and ceramic  |  |  |
| (Week o)                                | ·  |  |  |
|   | , different strengthening ceramic procedures, classification and to know   |  |  |
|   | an example each type  Chacking verification care and maintenance of fixed rectoration  |  |  |
| Session 7 (Week 9)                      | Checking, verification, care and maintenance of fixed restoration.   |  |  |
|   | To study the procedure steps of Checking, and to understand how to   |  |  |
|   | manage the metal substructure of PFM before facing fabrication for   |  |  |
|   | crowns and bridges.  |  |  |
| Session 8 (Week 10)                     | Midterm Exam   |  |  |
| Session 9 (Week 11)                     | Implant retained prosthesis.   |  |  |
| (Week 12)                               | To know what the implant/ its component is/ different classification   |  |  |
|   | of implant system.   |  |  |
|   | To understand mean of osteointegration and how to achieve  |  |  |
|   | goodosteointegration.  |  |  |
|   | To describe and understand the different steps of  |  |  |
|   | implanttreatment.  |  |  |
|   | To understand the preoperative preparation of implant site.  The state of the |  |  |
|   | To know the different types of implant surgery.  To know the different types of himseless.   |  |  |
|   | To learn the criteria of successful implant.  To understood the different way of fixed proofs and the different way of fixed proofs and the different way of fixed proofs.   |  |  |
|   | To understand the different way of fixed prosthetic part     construction  |  |  |
|   | <ul><li>construction.</li><li>To learn importance of implant maintenance and recall</li></ul>  |  |  |
|   | checkup/complication of dental implant.  |  |  |
| Session 10(Week 13)                     |  |  |  |
| , | Luting agents and cementation procedure  |  |  |
|   | To know the different temporary and permanent cements used in  |  |  |
|   | FPD  |  |  |
|   | To gain the knowledge about the different reasons preventing the   |  |  |
|   | seating of fixed prosthesis, their identification and correction.  |  |  |
|   | To know about the trial cementation and final cementation of a   |  |  |
| Session 10 (Week 14)                    | fixed prosthesis.  |  |  |
| (Week 15)                               | Failure and repair in fixed restorations.  |  |  |
| (WEEK 13)                               | To determine the classification of different types of failure  |  |  |
| Cossion 11 (Mook 16)                    | , diagnosis and management of the causes and the results of the  |  |  |
| Session 11 (Week 16)                    | failure  |  |  |
|   | Advanced technique in fixed prosthodontic  |  |  |
|   | To study and learn the advance technology in diagnosis and     tretment for fived prosthesis.  |  |  |
|   | tretment for fixed prosthesis.   |  |  |
|   | <ul> <li>To know and use of CAD/CAM and Technology based shade matching</li> </ul>   |  |  |
|   | To study in details the laser dental applications, and safety roles  |  |  |
|   | with laser using.  |  |  |
| Session 16 (Week 17)                    | Final Exam   |  |  |
| JC331011 10 (WEEK 17)                   | Tillul Exulti  |  |  |

| Attendance     | Students are expected to attend every session of class, arriving on time,     |  |  |
|----------------|---|--|--|
| Expectations   | returning from breaks promptly and remaining until class is dismissed.        |  |  |
|                | Absences are permitted only for medical reasons and must be supported         |  |  |
|                | with a doctor's note.   |  |  |
| Generic Skills | The faculty is committed to ensuring that students have the full range of     |  |  |
|                | knowledge and skills required for full participation in all aspects of their  |  |  |
|                | lives, including skills enabling them to be life-long learners. To ensure     |  |  |
|                | graduates have this preparation, such generic skills as literacy and numeric, |  |  |
|                | computer, interpersonal communications, and critical thinking skills will be  |  |  |
|                | embedded in all courses.  |  |  |
| Course Change  | Information contained in this course outline is correct at the time of        |  |  |
|                | publication. Content of the courses is revised on an ongoing basis to ensure  |  |  |
|                | relevance to changing educational employment and marketing needs. The         |  |  |
|                | instructor will endeavor to provide notice of changes to students as soon as  |  |  |
|                | possible. Timetable may also be revised.                                      |  |  |

## **General medicine**

| 1                                 | Course name                              |                     | General medicine   |
|-----------------------------------|--|---------------------|--|
| 2                                 | Course Code                              |                     | 303  |
| 3                                 | Course type: /general/specialty/optional |                     | General  |
| 4                                 | Accredited units                         |                     | 2 units  |
| 5                                 | <b>Educational hou</b>                   | rs                  | 60 hours   |
|                                   |  |                     | 30 Lectures + 30 Clinical  |
| 6                                 | Pre-requisite requirements               |                     | Histology, pathology, Pharmacology and<br>Microbiology                                   |
| 7                                 | Program offered the course               |                     | BDS  |
| 8                                 | Instruction Lang                         | uage                | English  |
| 9                                 | Date of course a                         | pproval             | 2020/2021  |
|                                   |  |                     | g General Medicine to BDS students is to impart<br>he holistic approach in the treatment |
|                                   |  |                     | l medicine for dental students (ISBN: 9788178556178,                                     |
| this Course: 9788178556178)       |  | ·                   |  |
| 2. Lecture hand note              |  |                     | <u>2</u> S   |
| Course Duration 30 hours- lecture |  |                     |  |
|                                   |  | 30 hours –practical |  |

| Delivery             | 1- Lectures   |  |  |
|----------------------|---|--|--|
|                      | 2- Clinical sessions  |  |  |
|                      | 3- Seminars   |  |  |
| Course Objectives:   | Upon completion of this course, the student will have reliably          |  |  |
|                      | demonstrated the ability to:  |  |  |
|                      | 1. Describe physiology and pathology of different organs and organ      |  |  |
|                      | systems.  |  |  |
|                      | 2. Manage common disorders.   |  |  |
|                      | 3. Identify common medical emergencies and their management.            |  |  |
|                      | 4. Take history and do general and systemic examination.                |  |  |
|                      | 5. Interpret reports of common laboratory investigations.               |  |  |
|                      | 6. Effectively communicate with compassion and empathy.                 |  |  |
| Course Assessments   | 1. Assessment exam (MCQ)(20 marks)                                      |  |  |
|                      | 2. Final exam (MCQ )(30 marks)  |  |  |
|                      | 3. Oral exam(20 marks)  |  |  |
|                      | 4. Clinical exam(30 marks)  |  |  |
| Content Breakdown    | Includes all parts will discussed with the students overall the year as |  |  |
| Topical Coverage     | described in sessions below:  |  |  |
| Session 1 (Week 1)   | Aim of Medicine:  |  |  |
|                      | Purpose, Scope, Definitions, Epidemiology, Etiology, Pathogenesis,      |  |  |
|                      | Pathology, Symptomatology, Treatment, Management, Prophylaxis,          |  |  |
|                      | Prognosis   |  |  |
| Session 2 (Week 2)   | Rheumatic fever and valvular heart disease                              |  |  |
| Session 3 (Week 3)   | 1. Heart failure  |  |  |
|                      | 2. hypertension   |  |  |
| Session 4 (Week 4)   | Adrenocortical disease and management of patient with steroid           |  |  |
| (   -)               | 2. Chronic kidney disease   |  |  |
| Session 5 (Week 5)   | 1. Infective endocarditis   |  |  |
| C : C()11   C)       | 2. Coronary artery disease  |  |  |
| Session 6 (Week 6)   | 1. Asthma and COPD  |  |  |
| C : 7()A( 1.7)       | 2. Pneumonia  |  |  |
| Session 7 (Week 7)   | <ol> <li>Cardiac arrhythmia</li> <li>Chronic liver disease</li> </ol>   |  |  |
| Sossian 9 (Mack 9)   | Midterm Exam  |  |  |
| Session 8 (Week 8)   |   |  |  |
| Session 9 (Week 9)   | Anemia  |  |  |
|                      | Leukemia and lymphoma   |  |  |
| Session 10 (Week 10) | Diabetes mellitus and hypoglycemia                                      |  |  |
|                      |   |  |  |
| Session 11 (Week 11) | Anticoagulant and antiplatelet and bleeding disorder                    |  |  |
|                      |   |  |  |
| Session 12 (Week 12) | 1. Tuberculosis   |  |  |
|                      | 2. Viral hepatitis and HIV infection                                    |  |  |
| Session 13 (Week 13) | 1. Cardiovascular disease   |  |  |
|                      | 2. Seizure and epilepsy   |  |  |
| Session 14 (Week 14) | 1. Headache and facial pain   |  |  |
|                      | 2. Health care associated pain  |  |  |

| Session 15 (Week 15)       | Rheumatic systemic disease   |
|----------------------------|--|
| Session 16 (Week 16)       | <ol> <li>Chronic kidney disease</li> <li>Allergy and anaphylaxis</li> </ol>  |
| Session 17 (Week 17)       | Final Exam   |
| Attendance<br>Expectations | Students are expected to dress appropriately and must be in accordance with the faculty's dress code policy.   |
| Generic Skills             | The faculty is committed to ensuring that students have the full range of knowledge and skills required for full participation in all aspects of their lives, including skills enabling them to be life-long learners. To ensure graduates have this preparation, such generic skills as literacy and numeric, computer, interpersonal communications, and critical thinking skills will be embedded in all courses. |
| Course Change              | Information contained in this course outline is correct at the time of publication. Content of the courses is revised on an ongoing basis to ensure relevance to changing educational employment and marketing needs.  The instructor will endeavor to provide notice of changes to students as soon as possible. Timetable may also be revised.   |

# **Oral Diagnosis**

| 1     | Course name                  |                       | Oral Diagnosis   |
|-------|------------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| 2     | Course Code                  |                       | BD 406   |
| 2     | Course Code                  |                       | DD <del>1</del> 00   |
| 3     | Course type:                 |                       | specialty  |
|       | /general/special             | ty/ontional           | 1,000  |
|       | /general/special             | ty/optional           |  |
| 4     | Accredited units             |                       |  |
|       |                              |                       |  |
| 5     | <b>Educational hou</b>       | rs                    | 3 hours per week   |
| _     |                              |                       | B. I. I. I. I.   |
| 6     | Pre-requisite red            | quirements            | Biology, anatomy, physiology   |
| 7     |                              |                       | BDS program  |
| /     | 7 Program offered the course |                       | bos program  |
| 8     | Instruction Language         |                       | English  |
|       |                              |                       | J The state of the |
| 9     | Date of course approval      |                       | 2021-2022  |
|       |                              |                       |  |
| Brief | Description:                 | This course prepares  | the students for handling patients in the clinic,  |
|       |                              | thorough history tak  | ing, clinical examination both extra and intra oral as   |
|       |                              | general assessment    | of the patient conditions. The primary course includes   |
|       |                              | different laboratory  | investigations and their applications in the field of  |
|       |                              | dentistry, together w | vith handling of medically involved patients. The course   |
|       |                              | • =                   | nts to formulate and rationalize a preliminary treatment   |
|       |                              |                       | tients. The lectures will be reinforced with   |
|       |                              | demonstration and o   |  |
|       |                              | demonstration and t   | milical dialining.   |

| Textbooks required | Book Title & ISBN:  |  |  |
|--------------------|---|--|--|
| for this Course:   | Differential diagnosis of Oral and Maxillofacial Lesions. N Wood and P  |  |  |
| TOT CITIS COURSE.  | Goaz. 5th edit. Mosby. 1997. ISBN 0-8151-9432-3.  |  |  |
|                    | • Oral Diagnosis. D. Kerr, M. Ash and H. Millard. (6th edition). Darlene  |  |  |
|                    | Warfel. Mosby Co. St. Louis, USA. 1983.   |  |  |
|                    | Principles of Oral Diagnosis. Gary C. Coleman, John F. Nelson. Mosby.   |  |  |
|                    | Latest edition.   |  |  |
| Course Duration    | 3 hours per week  |  |  |
| Delivery           | Lectures hall   |  |  |
| ,                  | Clinic for teaching (adequately equipped and required material)   |  |  |
|                    | Audiovisual data/ data show   |  |  |
|                    | Computer/laptop   |  |  |
| Course Objectives: | Knowledge and understanding   |  |  |
|                    | By the end of this course the student should be able to:  |  |  |
|                    | 1. Explains the fundamental nature of diagnostic method and techniques of   |  |  |
|                    | collecting diagnostic information.  |  |  |
|                    | 2. Addresses the evaluation and assessment of diagnostic information.   |  |  |
|                    | 3. Recognize the concepts of differential diagnosis   |  |  |
|                    | 4. Discuss the principle of formulating the treatment plan.   |  |  |
|                    | 5. State the basic principle of consultation, referral and documentation of   |  |  |
|                    | the finding.  |  |  |
|                    | 6. Determine dental problems and the principals involved in the diagnosis of  |  |  |
|                    | such problems   |  |  |
|                    | Intellectual skills   |  |  |
|                    | By the end of this course the student should be able to:  |  |  |
|                    | 1. Integrate the results obtained from history, clinical examination, and   |  |  |
|                    | investigation data into meaningful diagnostic formulation, focusing on  |  |  |
|                    | <ul><li>interpretation of laboratory diagnostic tests and reports.</li><li>2. Combine clinical and investigational data with evidence-based knowledge</li></ul> |  |  |
|                    | and skill of deductive reasoning for clinical problem solving.  |  |  |
|                    | Assemble all relevant factors in the analysis of a patient's presenting   |  |  |
|                    | problem in order to formulate a rational treatment plan for each patent   |  |  |
|                    | according to their needs.   |  |  |
|                    | Subject specific skills:  |  |  |
|                    | By the end of this course the student should be able to:  |  |  |
|                    | Collecting diagnostic information by history and clinical examination and   |  |  |
|                    | interpret the findings and organize appropriate further investigations.   |  |  |
|                    | Writing professional consultation and referring letters.  |  |  |
|                    | 3. Apply the appropriate investigations for the different oral problems.  |  |  |
|                    | 4. Give differential diagnosis for a given disease.   |  |  |
| Course Assessments | The Oral Diagnosis is to be examined with the Oral radiology (3rd year).  |  |  |
|                    | Marks are to be added to O. Medicine and O. Radiology 4th year course.  |  |  |
| Content Breakdown  | Content Breakdown Topical Coverage  |  |  |
| Topical Coverage   |   |  |  |
| Session 1 (Week 1) | Introduction into the course and importance of oral diagnosis.  |  |  |
| Session 2 (Week 2) | Principle of history taking.  |  |  |
| Session 3 (Week 3) | Importance of medical history and systemic review.  |  |  |

| Session 4 (Week 4)   | Principles and methods of physical examination.  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|
|                      | Extraoral examination.   |  |  |
|                      | Intraoral examination.   |  |  |
| Session 5 (Week 5)   | The concept of differential diagnosis and establishment of diagnosis.  |  |  |
| Session 6 (Week 6)   | Special tests and investigations and their interpretations.  |  |  |
| Session 7 (Week 7)   | Principle of formulating treatment plan.   |  |  |
|                      | Consultations, referral, and documentation of findings.  |  |  |
| Session 8 (Week 8)   | Midterm Exam   |  |  |
| Session 9 (Week 9)   | Principle of diagnosis of dental caries and other tooth anomalies.   |  |  |
|                      | Diagnosis of gingival and periodontal diseases.  |  |  |
| Session 10 (Week 10) | Principle of perception and transmission of orofacial pain.  |  |  |
| Session 11 (Week 11) | Differential diagnosis of pain of dental and periodontal origin  |  |  |
| Session 12 (Week 12) | Differential diagnosis of white lesions of oral mucosa   |  |  |
| Session 13 (Week 13) | Fungal infections of oral mucosa   |  |  |
| Session 14 (Week 14) | Final Exam   |  |  |
| Attendance           | Students are expected to attend every session of class, arriving on time,  |  |  |
| Expectations         | returning from breaks promptly and remaining until class is dismissed.   |  |  |
|                      | Absences are permitted only for medical reasons and must be supported  |  |  |
|                      | with a doctor's note.  |  |  |
| Generic Skills       | The faculty is committed to ensuring that students have the full range of  |  |  |
|                      | knowledge and skills required for full participation in all aspects of their   |  |  |
|                      | lives, including skills enabling them to be life-long learners. To ensure  |  |  |
|                      | graduates have this preparation, such generic skills as literacy and numeric,  |  |  |
|                      | computer, interpersonal communications, and critical thinking skills will be   |  |  |
|                      | embedded in all courses.   |  |  |
| Course Change        | Information contained in this course outline is correct at the time of   |  |  |
|                      | publication. Content of the courses is revised on an ongoing basis to ensure   |  |  |
|                      | relevance to changing educational employment and marketing needs. The  |  |  |
|                      | instructor will endeavor to provide notice of changes to students as soon as   |  |  |
|                      | possible. Timetable may also be revised.   |  |  |
|                      | print in the state of the state |  |  |

## **Oral Radiology**

| 1 | Course name                                 | Oral Radiology   |
|---|---|------------------|
| 2 | Course Code                                 | BD 406           |
| 3 | Course type:<br>/general/specialty/optional | specialty        |
| 4 | Accredited units                            |                  |
| 5 | Educational hours                           | 3 hours per week |

| 6  | Pre-requisite requirements |   | Biology, anatomy, chemistry, biology.  |
|--|----------------------------|---|--|
| 7  | Program offered the course |   | BDS program  |
| 8  | Instruction Lang           | uage  | English  |
| 9  | Date of course a           | pproval   | 2021-2022  |
| Brief Description:  pro  un  otl  pro  stu  his  inv  tree  Textbooks required  Bo |                            | production.  It provides a undergraduate stude other personnel from It teaches the process appropriate  The contribustudent in deriving of history, clinical and minvestigations.  Deriving a fit treatment planning a Book Title & ISBN: | he basic background of physics required to explain x-ray basic background of radiation biology so that the ent will be able to protect him/herself, the patient and in ionizing radiation. He undergraduate students to prescribe, take and intraoral periapical (IOPA) radiographs. Fution of oral radiology supports the undergraduate diagnoses by interpreting and relating findings from the radiographic examinations, as well as other the diagnosis helps the undergraduate student in and patient management.  Oral Radiology: Principles and Interpretation, 5th |
|  |                            | <ul> <li>Haring &amp; Jansen, Dental Radiography: Principles and Techniques, 2nd<br/>edition.</li> </ul>  |  |
| Cour   | se Duration                | 3 hours per week  |  |
| Deliv  | rery                       | <ul> <li>Intra oral x-r</li> <li>Lead barrier</li> <li>Processing u</li> <li>Dark room</li> </ul>   | ·  |

| Course Objectives  | Upon completion of this course, the student will have reliably demonstrated  |  |
|--|--|--|
| Course Objectives:   | the ability to:  |  |
|  | Identify the component parts of the x-ray machine and describe the   |  |
|  | production of x-ray  |  |
|  | Describe the nature of ionizing radiation, its interaction with issues and the   |  |
|  | hazards of ionizing radiation  |  |
|  | Classify different types of x-ray films used in dentistry.   |  |
|  | Describe film composition and latent image formation.  |  |
|  | •List the basic ingredients of the developer and fixer solutions and discussthe  |  |
|  | steps of film processing.  |  |
|  | • Identify the errors in IOPA radiographs.   |  |
|  | State the basic principles and indications of IOPA: Paralleling and  |  |
|  | Bisecting-Angle techniques.  |  |
|  | <ul> <li>State the indications of the occlusal x-ray examination and the localization<br/>techniques: (the buccal object rule and the right-angle technique).</li> </ul> |  |
|  | • Identify tooth structure and normal maxillary and mandibular anatomical  |  |
|  | landmarks as radiolucent or radiopaque structures.   |  |
| Course Assessments   | The Oral Radiology part is to be examined with the Oral Diagnosis course   |  |
| Course Assessments   | (3 <sup>rd</sup> year).  |  |
|  | Marks are to be added to O. Medicine and O. Radiology 4th year course.   |  |
| Content Breakdown  | Content Breakdown Topical Coverage   |  |
| Topical Coverage   | Content breakdown Topical Coverage   |  |
| Session 1 (Week 1)   | Radiation Physics  |  |
| Session 2 (Week 2)   | Radiation Biology.   |  |
| Session 3 (Week 3)   | Radiation protection   |  |
| Session 4 (Week 4)   | Dental films.  |  |
| Session 5 (Week 5)   | Dental film Processing.  |  |
| Session 6 (Week 6)   | Intraoral Radiographic Technique.  |  |
| Session 7 (Week 7)   | Radiographic Image Characteristics.  |  |
| Session 8 (Week 8)   | Midterm Exam   |  |
| Session 9 (Week 9)   | Radiographic Errors.   |  |
| Session 3 (Week 10)  | Normal Radiographic anatomy.   |  |
| Session 11 (Week 11)   | Normal Radiographic anatomy.  Dental Caries.   |  |
| Session 12 (Week 12)   | Periapical and inflammatory lesions.   |  |
| Session 13 (Week 13)   | Periodontal Diseases.  |  |
| Session 14 (Week 14)   | Final Exam   |  |
| Attendance Students are expected to attend every session of class, arriving on |  |  |
| Expectations   | returning from breaks promptly and remaining until class is dismissed.   |  |
|  | Absences are permitted only for medical reasons and must be supported  |  |
|  | with a doctor's note.  |  |

| Generic Skills | The faculty is committed to ensuring that students have the full range of     |  |  |
|----------------|---|--|--|
|                | knowledge and skills required for full participation in all aspects of their  |  |  |
|                | lives, including skills enabling them to be life-long learners. To ensure     |  |  |
|                | graduates have this preparation, such generic skills as literacy and numeric, |  |  |
|                | computer, interpersonal communications, and critical thinking skills will be  |  |  |
|                | embedded in all courses.  |  |  |
| Course Change  | Information contained in this course outline is correct at the time of        |  |  |
|                | publication. Content of the courses is revised on an ongoing basis to ensure  |  |  |
|                | relevance to changing educational employment and marketing needs. The         |  |  |
|                | instructor will endeavor to provide notice of changes to students as soon as  |  |  |
|                | possible. Timetable may also be revised.                                      |  |  |

# Oral pathology

| 1  | Course name                                 | Oral pathology   |
|--|---|--|
| 2  | Course Code                                 | BD 301   |
| 3  | Course type:<br>/general/specialty/optional | specialty  |
| 4  | Accredited units                            |  |
| 5  | Educational hours                           | 5 hours for 1 weeks  |
| 6  | Pre-requisite requirements                  | Biology, Histology, Physiology, chemistry  |
| 7  | Program offered the course                  | BDS program  |
| 8  | Instruction Language                        | English  |
| 9  | Date of course approval                     | 2021-2022  |
| affecting the orofacian pathogenesis in oral  • To develop knowle alterations (Histopat dental/oral related dental/oral relate |   | ate knowledge of anomalies, lesions and diseases ial region and the importance of etiology and I disease.  edge and understanding of the structural and functional thology) of the soft and hard tissues with reference to disease.  Is for students to understand the principles and pathology pathology in oral tissues, jaws and salivary glands. I dents to diagnose different diseases using clinical is as well as biochemical and other analytic methods. I dent with the knowledge about the pathology and |

| Textbooks required | Book Title & ISBN:   |
|--------------------|--|
| for this Course:   | 1. Soames J.V and Southam J.C. Oral Pathology,4th ed(2005).  |
|                    | 2. Regezi JA, Sciubba JJ and Jordan RCK; Oral pathology: Clinical pathologic   |
|                    | correlation,5th ed   |
|                    | 3. Neville BW, Damm DD, Allen CM and Bouquot JE: Oral & maxillofacial  |
|                    | pathology, 2nd ed( 2005).  |
|                    | 4. Cawson R. A. Odell, E. W. Essentials of oral pathology and oral medicine  |
|                    | ,8th ed(2008).   |
|                    |  |
|                    | Handouts, and web links may be used in this course at the discretion of our  |
|                    | instructor.  |
| Course Duration    | Total 51 hours   |
| Course Duration    | An additional 2 hours of laboratory work per week is expected during this  |
|                    | course.  |
| Dolivory           |  |
| Delivery           | Lectures- illustrated with cases, photos, and diagrams.      Practical cossions: Laboratory for tooching Adagnately equipped laboratory. |
|                    | <ul> <li>Practical sessions: Laboratory for teaching Adequately equipped lab<br/>and required material</li> </ul>                        |
| Course Objectives: | Upon completion of this course, the student will have reliably demonstrated  |
| Course Objectives. | the ability to:  |
|                    | By the end of the course, student should be able to:   |
|                    | . Understand the classification of the most common orofacial diseases.   |
|                    | . Discuss and describe clinical, radiological, and microscopic features of many  |
|                    | diseases and tumors.   |
|                    | . Describe the morphologic (gross & microscope) change occurring as the  |
|                    | result of such disease process in (soft & hard tissue).  |
|                    | . Describe mechanisms of disease (pathogenesis), such as (infection, genetic   |
|                    | disorders, disorders of immune system, neoplasm and metabolic  |
|                    | disorders).and explain how the disease progress.   |
|                    | . Interpret the most important signs and symptoms of oral diseases and   |
|                    | tumors.  |
|                    | . Drawing and labelling the microscopic features of the most common oral   |
|                    | diseases and benign and malignant tumors   |
|                    | . Analyze the radiologic and laboratory report covering the most common  |
|                    | neoplasm and diseases  |
|                    | . Identify precancerous and early cancerous lesions. (Early recognize  |
|                    | diseases of particular risk).  |
|                    | . Correlate the clinical and histopathological features of the oral diseases   |
|                    | and tumors.  |
|                    | . differentiate between benign and malignant neoplasms   |
|                    | . Detect any anomaly/abnormality at an early stage.  |
|                    | Formulate differential diagnosis of various lesions encountered in the   |
|                    | dental practice.   |
|                    | Examine the microscopic criteria of altered structures of the oral cavitythat  |
|                    | are seen in various disease and conditions.  |
|                    | Elicit a diagnosis based on the histopathologic features.  |
|                    | Predict the prognosis of the disease.  |
|                    | . Make a report commenting on a pathological specimen.   |

| Course Assessments | Assessment Examination Written examination out of 30 marks   |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|
|                    | Final Examination  |  |  |
|                    | Final Written Examination out of 40 marks Final  |  |  |
|                    | Oral Examination out of 10 marks   |  |  |
|                    | Practical examination out of 20 marks  |  |  |
|                    | Thus the evaluation of student will be out of TOTAL [100 MARKS]  |  |  |
|                    | Reset Examination  Peach Weitten Examination   |  |  |
|                    | Reset Written Examination Reset Oral Examination   |  |  |
|                    | Reset Oral Examination   |  |  |
|                    | practical exam   |  |  |
| Content Breakdown  | Content Breakdown Topical Coverage   |  |  |
| Topical Coverage   |  |  |  |
| Session 1 (Week 1) | Topics to be covered in the session (week)   |  |  |
|                    | Introduction to the course of oral pathology   |  |  |
|                    | Dental caries:   |  |  |
|                    | Etiology of dental caries Classification   |  |  |
|                    | of dental cariesPathology of dental  |  |  |
|                    | caries   |  |  |
| Session 2 (Week 2) | Topics to be covered in the session (week)   |  |  |
|                    | Acquired Non-carious lesions of the teeth:   |  |  |
|                    | Regressive and reparative process.   |  |  |
|                    | Abrasion, Erosion, Attrition.  |  |  |
|                    | Resorption of teeth, Hypercementosis.  |  |  |
| Session 3 (Week 3) | Topics to be covered in the session (week)   |  |  |
| Session S (Week S) | · ·  |  |  |
|                    | Developmental disturbances of oral and para-oral tissues:  Teeth, jaws, palate, lips, tongue, gingiva, oral mucosa and salivary glands |  |  |
|                    | reetri, Jaws, palate, lips, torigue, girigiva, orar filucosa anu salivar y giarius   |  |  |
| Session 4 (Week 4) | Disease of pulp and periapical tissue:   |  |  |
|                    | Pulpitis: classification, causes (etiology), clinical features,  |  |  |
|                    | histopathology and sequela.  |  |  |
|                    | Periapical periodontitis: classification, causes, clinical features,   |  |  |
|                    | histopathology and complication.   |  |  |
| Session 5 (Week 5) | Spread of dental infection:  |  |  |
|                    | Cellulitis   |  |  |
|                    | Osteomyelitis  |  |  |
|                    | Dry socket   |  |  |
|                    | Healing of extraction socket   |  |  |
| Session 6 (Week 6) | Cysts of jaws and oral soft tissues:   |  |  |
| (11000)            | Definition, formation, expansion, and classification.  |  |  |
|                    | Odontogenic cysts and Non-odontogenic cyst.  |  |  |
|                    | Cysts of the soft tissues  |  |  |
| Session 7 (Week 7) | Oral ulcerative &vesiculoboulous lesions:  |  |  |
| (1700), 7          | Definition, classification, histopathology and etiology.   |  |  |
|                    | Traumatic ulceration.  |  |  |
|                    | Recurrent aphthous stomatitis.   |  |  |
|                    |  |  |  |

| Session 8 (Week 8)   | Midterm Exam   |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|
| Session 9 (Week 9)   | Oral white and red lesions:  |  |  |
|                      | Definitions, causes, and classification.   |  |  |
|                      | Histopathology features.   |  |  |
|                      | Hereditary conditions.   |  |  |
|                      | Traumatic keratosis  |  |  |
|                      | Dermatological.  |  |  |
| Session 10 (Week 10) | Pre-cancerous lesions and conditions:  |  |  |
|                      | Leukoplakia and erythroplakia.   |  |  |
|                      | Carcinoma in situ.   |  |  |
|                      | Oral epithelial atrophy.   |  |  |
|                      | Chronic hyperplastic candidiasis   |  |  |
| Session 11 (Week 11) | Hamartomatous (Tumor-like) lesions and Common benign, malignant non-   |  |  |
|                      | odontogenic tumors (including pigmented lesions)   |  |  |
| Session 12 (Week 12) | Odontogenic tumors:  |  |  |
|                      | Classification   |  |  |
|                      | Odontomes  |  |  |
|                      | Benign and malignant odontogenic tumors  |  |  |
| Session 13 (Week 13) | Diseases of Salivary glands:   |  |  |
|                      | Developmental anomalies.   |  |  |
|                      | Sialadenitis.  |  |  |
|                      | Obstructive and traumatic lesions  |  |  |
|                      | Sjogren's syndrome   |  |  |
| Session 14 (Week 14) | , =  |  |  |
|                      | Tumors of salivary glands:  Classification Adenomas  |  |  |
|                      |  |  |  |
|                      |  |  |  |
| Session 15 (Week 15) | Infections of Oral and Paraoral Tissues:   |  |  |
|                      | 1. Bacteria  |  |  |
|                      | 2. Fungal  |  |  |
|                      | 3. Viral   |  |  |
|                      | 4. Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV)  |  |  |
| Session 16(Week 16)  | Diseases of Bone ( oral Aspects):  |  |  |
|                      | Osteogenesis imperfecta, osteoporosis, osteopetrosis, Cleidocranial  |  |  |
|                      | dysplasia, Rickets and osteomalacia.   |  |  |
|                      | Paget's disease  |  |  |
|                      | Fibrous dysplasia and cherubism  |  |  |
| Session 17(Week 17)  | Oral aspects of metabolic diseases:  |  |  |
| Session 18 (Week 18) | Final Exam   |  |  |
| Attendance           |  |  |  |
| Expectations         | Students are expected to attend every session of class, arriving on time,  |  |  |
| LAPECIALIONS         | returning from breaks promptly and remaining until class is dismissed.  Absences are permitted only for medical reasons and must be supported with |  |  |
|                      | Absences are permitted only for medical reasons and must be supported with   |  |  |
|                      | a doctor's note.   |  |  |

| Generic Skills | The faculty is committed to ensuring that students have the full range of knowledge and skills required for full participation in all aspects of their lives, including skills enabling them to be life-long learners. To ensure graduates |  |  |
|----------------|--|--|--|
|                | have this preparation, such generic skills as literacy and numeric, computer, interpersonal communications, and critical thinking skills will be   |  |  |
| Course Change  | embedded in all courses.  Information contained in this course outline is correct at the time of publication. Content of the courses is revised on an ongoing basis to ensure  |  |  |
|                | relevance to changing educational employment and marketing needs. The instructor will endeavor to provide notice of changes to students as soon as   |  |  |
|                | possible. Timetable may also be revised.   |  |  |

# **General surgery**

| d<br>I   |
|----------|
| ce of    |
| ase 4th  |
| 13C 4tii |
|          |
|          |
|          |
|          |
|          |
| С        |

| Course Objectives:                    | Upon completion of this course, the student will have reliably                                       |  |  |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|
|                                       | demonstrated the ability to:   |  |  |
|                                       | 1. Recognize the pathophysiology and the clinical details of the surgical                            |  |  |
|                                       | problems discussed and reflect their knowledge of the principles of                                  |  |  |
|                                       | dentistry to aid in the management of surgical patients.   |  |  |
|                                       | 2. Demonstrate the ability to deal with patients who have general or                                 |  |  |
|                                       | special surgical problems.  3. Differentiate between the various surgical entities and the special   |  |  |
|                                       | needs of each. This will include general surgeries, surgeries for brain                              |  |  |
|                                       | and spine, orthopedics and trauma, burns and plastic surgeries, and                                  |  |  |
|                                       | pediatric surgery.   |  |  |
|                                       | 4. Realize and perform the proper management of the surgical patients                                |  |  |
|                                       | in the light of the presenting complaints and needs.   |  |  |
|                                       | 5. Take care of the certain precautions regarding every surgical                                     |  |  |
|                                       | problem.   |  |  |
|                                       | 6. Work cooperatively and have good communication with the surgical                                  |  |  |
|                                       | team to offer the optimum care and management of the surgical  |  |  |
|                                       | patients.  |  |  |
| Course Assessments                    | 1. Assessment exam (MCQ)(20 marks)   |  |  |
|                                       | 2. Final exam (MCQ )(30 marks)   |  |  |
|                                       | 3. Oral exam(20 marks)   |  |  |
| Combant Decaledores                   | 4. Clinical exam   |  |  |
| Content Breakdown                     | Includes all parts will discussed with the students overall the year as described in sessions below: |  |  |
| Topical Coverage                      |  |  |  |
| Session 1 (Week 1)                    | Introduction to Surgical patient & history and physical examination                                  |  |  |
| Session 2 (Week 2)                    | Head Injury  |  |  |
| Session 3 (Week 3) Session 4 (Week 4) | Hemorrhage & Hemostasis  |  |  |
| Session 5 (Week 5)                    | Shock & Blood transfusion  |  |  |
| Session 6 (Week 6)                    | ENT surgery  Surgical site infection   |  |  |
| ,                                     |  |  |  |
| Session 7 (Week 7) Session 8 (Week 8) | Antibiotics and antiseptics  Midterm Exam  |  |  |
| Session 9 (Week 9)                    | Neck swelling  |  |  |
| Session 10 (Week 10)                  | Wounds, healing and tissue repair  |  |  |
| Session 11 (Week 11)                  | Salivary gland disorder  |  |  |
| Session 12 (Week 12)                  | Principles of preoperative preparation   |  |  |
| Session 13 (Week 13)                  | Burns  |  |  |
| Session 14 (Week 14)                  | Sinus, ulcer and fistula   |  |  |
| Session 15 (Week 15)                  | Postoperative care and complications   |  |  |
| Session 16 (Week 16)                  | Nutrition and fluid therapy  |  |  |
| Session 17 (Week 17)                  | Final Exam   |  |  |
| Attendance                            | Students are expected to dress appropriately and must be in accordance                               |  |  |
| Expectations                          | with the faculty's dress code policy.  |  |  |

| Generic Skills | The faculty is committed to ensuring that students have the full range of knowledge and skills required for full participation in all aspects of their lives, including skills enabling them to be life-long learners. To ensure graduates have this preparation, such generic skills as literacy and numeric, computer, interpersonal communications, and critical thinking skills will be embedded in all courses. |
|----------------|--|
| Course Change  | Information contained in this course outline is correct at the time of publication. Content of the courses is revised on an ongoing basis to ensure relevance to changing educational employment and marketing needs.  The instructor will endeavor to provide notice of changes to students as soon as possible. Timetable may also be revised.   |

#### **B.D.S Program**

| 1  | Course name                  |                 | B.D.S Program                   |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|
| 2  | Course Code                  |                 | 404                             |
| 3  | Course type:<br>/general/spe | cialty/optional | Specialty                       |
| 4  | Accredited ur                | nits            | 3 units                         |
| 5  | Educational h                | nours           | 36 week Lecture: (              |
|  |                              |                 | 2 hours/week)                   |
|  |                              |                 | Practical: (2 hours/week)       |
| 6  | Pre-requisite requirements   |                 |                                 |
| 7  | Program offered the course   |                 | Fixed prosthodontics department |
|  |                              |                 | Third year                      |
| 8  | Instruction La               | anguage         | English                         |
| 9  | Date of cours                | e approval      | 2020/2021                       |
| Brief Description:  This course will provide students with a fundamental understanding and describes deeply the factors that influence treatment plan, Illustrates the ability to perform a preparation for full coverage restoration, determines what's meant by occlusion, its importance in fixed partial-denture work and Describes all clinical steps for construction of crowns. |                              |                 |                                 |

| Textbooks                 | Book Title & ISBN:   |  |  |
|---------------------------|--|--|--|
| requiredfor this          | Shillingburg HT, Hobo s, Whitsett LD, Jacobi R, Brackett SE,   |  |  |
| Course:                   | editors. Preparation for extensively damaged teeth. In:  |  |  |
| Course.                   | fundamentals offixed prosthodontics. 3rd ed. Chicago:  |  |  |
|                           | Quintessence; 1997.  |  |  |
|                           | Additional Resources:  |  |  |
|                           |  |  |  |
|                           | <ul> <li>Rosenstiel, SF; Land, MF; and Fujimoto, J. Contemporary fixed<br/>prosthodontics. 4th ed. St Louis: Mosby-yearbook; 2006.</li> </ul>  |  |  |
|                           |  |  |  |
|                           | R W Wassel, A W G Walls, J G Steele and F. S. A. Nohl. A clinical      Residue to growing and other systems and restaurations. British Bountal |  |  |
|                           | guide to crowns and other extracoronal restorations. British Dental  |  |  |
|                           | Journal2002.   |  |  |
|                           | Bernard G N Smith and Leslie C Howe. Planning and making crowns  |  |  |
|                           | and bridges. 4th ed. Informa healthcare 2007.  |  |  |
|                           | Additional textbooks, handouts, and web links may be used in this course at  |  |  |
|                           | the discretion of your instructor.   |  |  |
| Course Duration           | Lecture: (2hours/week)   |  |  |
|                           | Practical: (2hours/week)   |  |  |
|                           | Total: (4 hours for weeks)   |  |  |
| Delivery                  | Lecture-based, Group interaction and discussion, self-directed activities,   |  |  |
|                           | active participation, Laboratory experimentsetc.   |  |  |
| <b>Course Objectives:</b> | Upon completion of this course, the student will have reliably demonstrated  |  |  |
|                           | the ability to:  |  |  |
|                           | 1. How to obtain and record a proper case history, perform an  |  |  |
|                           | appropriate examination, and collect the findings to aid in  |  |  |
|                           | diagnosis and treatment planning.  |  |  |
|                           | 2. The information presented in this course is necessary to  |  |  |
|                           | complete the curriculum, treat patients who require crown,   |  |  |
|                           | post-core or FPDs. Also this course aims to be a knowledgeable   |  |  |
|                           | dentist regardless of what you do after graduation.  |  |  |
| Course                    | Assignment 1: 25%  |  |  |
| Assessments               | Periodic evaluation for student work in the lab Assessments: 5 %Final  |  |  |
|                           | Exam:%   |  |  |
|                           | A 60% is required for a pass in this course.   |  |  |
|                           | Homework & Assignments Students will be required to read chapters in   |  |  |
|                           |  |  |  |
|                           | their textbook, handouts, and any other material necessary for the course.   |  |  |
|                           | Instructors are encouraged to use and design any assignment that may be  |  |  |
|                           | beneficial to the student-learning outcome.  |  |  |
| Content                   | Content Breakdown Topical Coverage   |  |  |
| Breakdown                 |  |  |  |

| <b>Topical Coverage</b> |   |  |  |
|-------------------------|---|--|--|
| Session 1 (Week 1)      | History taking ,clinical examination and Treatment planning   |  |  |
| (Week 2)                | <ul> <li>To collect the data through history, examination and diagnostic<br/>aids.</li> </ul>   |  |  |
|                         | <ul> <li>To understand the local and general factors indicating or<br/>contraindicating fixed prosthesis.</li> </ul>  |  |  |
|                         | To make a diagnosis and draw up a comprehensive treatment plan.   |  |  |
|                         | To achieve a healthy oral environment before fixed prosthodontic  |  |  |
|                         | treatment through various treatment procedure.  |  |  |
|                         | <ul> <li>To comprehend the knowledge gained in the subject to rationalize<br/>the suitability of a case to design a fixed prosthesis.</li> </ul>              |  |  |
|                         | <ul> <li>the suitability of a case to design a fixed prostnesis.</li> <li>Give a clinical situation, be able to plan and execute the</li> </ul>               |  |  |
|                         | management of the case.   |  |  |
|                         |   |  |  |
| Session 2 (Week 3)      | Restoration of endodontically treated teeth ( Post and core).   |  |  |
| (Week 4)                | <ul> <li>Introduction to the different methods of restoring endodontically<br/>treated anterior teeth.</li> </ul>   |  |  |
|                         | Students are expected to satisfactorily restore an endodontically   |  |  |
|                         | treated teeth on the typodonts using prefabricated or custom-made   |  |  |
|                         | post and core by direct or indirect technique.  |  |  |
| Session 3 (Week 5)      | Fluid control and tissue displacement   |  |  |
|                         | <ul> <li>To know and learn the methods and procedure of controlling fluid<br/>(moisture) and the enlargement of the gingival sulcus for successful</li> </ul> |  |  |
|                         | impression making.  |  |  |
| Session 4 (Week 6)      | Final impression materials and methods  |  |  |
|                         | To know the requirements that need in impression materials.   |  |  |
|                         | To understand and classify the various impression materials used in  TRD and the different impression techniques.   |  |  |
|                         | <ul> <li>FPD and the different impression techniques.</li> <li>To learn the requirments and types of impression trays that used in</li> </ul>                 |  |  |
|                         | the impression.   |  |  |
|                         | To know how evaluate and disinfect the impresion.   |  |  |
| Session 5 (Week 7)      | Provisional restoration.  |  |  |
|                         | To know what the provisional restoration is.  |  |  |
|                         | <ul> <li>To understand the biological requirments.</li> <li>To learn the different types of provisional restoration.</li> </ul>                               |  |  |
|                         | To learn the different types of provisional restoration.     To learn the Procedure of fabricating provisional crowns and                                     |  |  |
|                         | bridges by direct and/or indirect method.   |  |  |
| Session 6 (Week 8)      | Fundamentals of occlusion and Inter-occlusal records.   |  |  |
|                         | To understand the basic mandibular movements, the cocepts of  |  |  |
|                         | occlusion and normal versus pathologic occlusion.   |  |  |
|                         | <ul> <li>To understand the need for harmonious occlusion during fixed<br/>prosthodontic therapy and to recognize the presence of and the</li> </ul>           |  |  |
|                         | treatment of the occlusal errors in fixed partial denture.  |  |  |
| Session 7 (Week 9)      | Pontic designs  |  |  |
| ,                       | To study the aim of pontic and what is the important  |  |  |

|                         | <ul> <li>considerations related to pontic (biological, mechanical and esthatic).</li> <li>To learn the requirments of ideal pontics and their classification.</li> <li>To disscus the factors affecting pontic design</li> </ul>  |  |  |
|-------------------------|---|--|--|
| Session 8 (Week 10)     | Midterm Exam  |  |  |
| Session 9 (Week 11)     | Connectors and soldering procedure  |  |  |
| Session 14 (Week<br>12) | <ul> <li>To define the connector and to recognize different types of connectors</li> <li>To understand connector design.</li> <li>To know soldering procedure.</li> <li>Metal ceramic design</li> <li>To understand and know the different mechanisms for bonding and preparing PFM, metal substructure design, Porcelain layer/application, designing, staining, glazing, and polishing of metal ceramic restoration.</li> </ul> |  |  |
| Session 16 (Week<br>16) | Final Exam  |  |  |
| Attendance              | Students are expected to attend every session of class, arriving on time,   |  |  |
| Expectations            | returning from breaks promptly and remaining until class is dismissed.  |  |  |
|                         | Absences are permitted only for medical reasons and must be supported with a doctor's note.   |  |  |
| Generic Skills          | The faculty is committed to ensuring that students have the full range of knowledge and skills required for full participation in all aspects of their lives, including skills enabling them to be life-long learners. To ensure graduates have this preparation, such generic skills as literacy and numeric, computer, interpersonal communications, and critical thinking skills will be embedded in all courses.              |  |  |
| Course Change           | Information contained in this course outline is correct at the time of publication. Content of the courses is revised on an ongoing basis to ensure relevance to changing educational employment and marketing needs. The instructor will endeavor to provide notice of changes to students as soon as possible. Timetable may also be revised.   |  |  |

## **Preventive Dentistry**

| 1 | Course name                                 | Preventive Dentistry |
|---|---|----------------------|
| 2 | Course Code                                 | 304                  |
|   | Course type:<br>/general/specialty/optional | Specialty            |
| 4 | Accredited units                            | NA                   |
| 5 | Educational hours                           | 30 hours             |
| 6 | Pre-requisite requirements                  | NA                   |

| 7   | Program offered the course       |   | Dental Public Health and Preventive Dentistry   |
|-----|----------------------------------|---|---|
| 8   | Instruction Language             |   | English   |
| 9   | Date of course a                 | pproval   | NA  |
| В   | rief Description:                | -   | udents with an understanding of the concepts, ods of oral disease prevention in preventive  |
|     | books required<br>r this Course: | <ul> <li>and Franklin Gard</li> <li>Prevention of or</li> <li>G. Steele and June H.</li> <li>Guidelines for Instance</li> <li>MMWR 2003; Vol</li> <li>The Prevention of</li> <li>P. 115. 10. Gandabra</li> <li>Diagnosis and m</li> </ul> | nanagement of dental erosion. J Contemporary Dental<br>1-17. 11. Dental Erosion: Etiology, Diagnosis and  |
| C   | Course Duration                  | 30 hours  |   |
|     | Delivery                         | conducted under staf  | nstration of some preventive procedures will be f member's supervision - requirements for cases, sections, clinical training at the department's clinic.  |
| Ccc | ourse Objectives:                | <ol> <li>Basic concepts an</li> <li>Factors involved i</li> <li>Modifying factors</li> <li>Different measure</li> <li>(dental caries and personness)</li> </ol>   | es for prevention of the common dental diseases   |
| Se  | ssion 1 (Week 1)                 | Concepts of preventive Objectives:  • Definition of prevention  | re dentistry Intion. • Criteria of disease Prevention • Principles of Levels of prevention. • Approaches of preventive  |
| Se  | ssion 2 (Week 2)                 | Dentistry? • Chain of transmission in dent Immunization • Patien Needle and sharp in  | tion Control • Why Is Infection Control Important in f infection • Modes of Disease Transmission • Infection al clinic • Elements of Standard Precautions: • ent screening • Hand washing • Barrier techniques • strument safety • Instruments sterilization and s disinfection • Dental waste management |
| Se  | ssion 3 (Week 3)                 | Tools measurement (I<br>Objectives:   | ndices)   |

|                       | - December 2 incidence and a Definition of indiana delan manufation of                                       |  |  |
|-----------------------|--|--|--|
|                       | • Prevalence, incidence, rate. • Definition of indices • Ideal proprieties of                                |  |  |
|                       | indices • Types of indices • Uses of indices • Dental caries indices • Plaque                                |  |  |
|                       | indices • Oral hygiene indices • Gingival indices • Periodontal indices •                                    |  |  |
| Cassian A (NA) als A) | Other types of indices   |  |  |
| Session 4 (Week 4)    | Plaque formation and characteristics   |  |  |
|                       | Objectives:  |  |  |
|                       | Definition of dental plaque    How to identify of dental plaque clinically                                   |  |  |
|                       | Disclosing agents • Formation of dental plaque biofilms • Structure and                                      |  |  |
|                       | composition of plaque • Plaque retention factors • Plaque and caries   |  |  |
|                       | formation • Calculus and its relationship with plaque.   |  |  |
| Session 5 (Week 5,6)  | Dental caries  |  |  |
|                       | Objectives:  |  |  |
|                       | Definition of dental caries  |  |  |
|                       | dental caries • Role of diet in dental caries • Carbohydrates and Dental                                     |  |  |
|                       | Caries (sugar) • Role of microorganism • Role of tooth morphology and  |  |  |
|                       | composition • Role of saliva • The Basic Stephan Curve • Stephan Curve:                                      |  |  |
|                       | Clinical Relevance • Protective Factors and Caries. • Root caries • Early                                    |  |  |
|                       | childhood caries • Caries risk assessment • Prevention of dental caries                                      |  |  |
| Session 6 (Week 7)    | Plaque control measures  |  |  |
| (11007)               | Objectives:  |  |  |
|                       | Introduction of Plaque Control Methods of plaque control: A-Mechanical                                       |  |  |
|                       | plaque control 1) Tooth brushing 2) Interdental oral hygiene aids: 3)  |  |  |
|                       | Adjunctive aids B-Chemical Plaque Control  |  |  |
|                       | Midterm exam   |  |  |
| Session 7 (Week 8)    | Pit and fissure sealants   |  |  |
| Session 7 (Week o)    | Objectives:  |  |  |
|                       | ◆ Definition of sealant    ◆ Classification of sea    ◆ Purpose of Sealant    ◆ Criteria                     |  |  |
|                       | of the Ideal Sealant • Indications for Use • Contraindications • Procedure of                                |  |  |
|                       | Pit and Fissure Sealant Application • Evaluation of sealant • Sealant  |  |  |
|                       | Retention • Newer trends in sealant  |  |  |
| Cassian 9 (Mask 0)    | Fluorides in dentistry Objectives:   |  |  |
| Session 8 (Week 9)    | , ,  |  |  |
|                       | • Introduction • The discovery of the action of fluoride. • Effect of fluoride                               |  |  |
|                       | in caries prevention • Methods of F delivery • Topically applied fluoride:                                   |  |  |
|                       | professionally applied self-applied • Systemically administered fluoride:                                    |  |  |
|                       | Water fluoridation other vehicles for administering F • Fluoride toxicity                                    |  |  |
|                       | Lethal and safe doses of F \rightarrow Acute and chronic F toxicity \rightarrow Dental fluorosis \rightarrow |  |  |
|                       | Dental fluorosis-specific indices  |  |  |
| Session 9 (Week 10)   | Nutrition and oral health status   |  |  |
|                       | _ ·  |  |  |
|                       | Definition of diet and nutrition   |  |  |
|                       | oral health • Food with high cariogenic potential • Food with low cariogenic                                 |  |  |
|                       |  |  |  |
|                       |  |  |  |

| Session 10 (Week 11)   | Dietary counseling   |  |  |
|------------------------|--|--|--|
| (                      | Basic recommendations in diet modification.    Dietary counseling    Diet  |  |  |
|                        | record • Instructions for patient • Diet record analysis • Giving advice.  |  |  |
| Session 11 (Week 12)   | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·  |  |  |
| ,                      | Objectives:  |  |  |
|                        | <ul> <li>Definitions of non-carious lesions</li></ul>  |  |  |
|                        | Attrition • Abrasion • Erosion • Abfraction • Clinical Appearance of tooth wear  |  |  |
|                        | Risk Factors of tooth wear      Diagnosis of tooth wear      Prevention oftooth  |  |  |
|                        | wear   |  |  |
| Session 12 (Week 13)   |  |  |  |
| 50551011 12 (1700K 15) | Objectives:  |  |  |
|                        | The concept of ART • Indications and contraindications for ART • The used  |  |  |
|                        | materials and instruments • The procedure of ART • Advantages and  |  |  |
|                        | limitations of using ART • How to monitor ART and manage its failure   |  |  |
| Session 13 (Week 14)   | Prevention of dental trauma Objectives: ● Introduction ● Causes of dental  |  |  |
|                        | trauma • Prevention of dental trauma • Primary Prevention   Playground   |  |  |
|                        | Surfaces Outdoor Home Playground Safety Checklist (CPSC) Mouth   |  |  |
|                        | guards ☐ Types of Mouth guard • Secondary Prevention ☐ First Aid for an  |  |  |
|                        | Avulsed Tooth • Tertiary prevention.   |  |  |
| Session 14 (Week 15)   | Prevention of oral cancer Objectives: • What is the oral Cancer? •   |  |  |
|                        | Distribution of oral cancer • Oral cancer warning signs • Risk factors of oral   |  |  |
|                        | cancer • Early Detection & Prevention • The Importance of Early Detection •  |  |  |
|                        | Levels of Prevention of Oral Cancer • Public Health Approaches for   |  |  |
|                        | Prevention of Oral Cancer.   |  |  |
| 0                      | Final exam   |  |  |
| Course assessment      | 30% assessment exam  |  |  |
| Attendance             | 70% final (50% written, 20% clinic)  |  |  |
| Expectations           | Students are expected to attend every session of class, arriving on time, returning from breaks promptly and remaining until class is dismissed. |  |  |
| Generic Skills         | The faculty is committed to ensuring that students have the full range of  |  |  |
|                        | knowledge and skills required for full participation in all aspects of their lives,  |  |  |
|                        | including skills enabling them to be life-long learners. To ensure graduates   |  |  |
|                        | have this preparation, such generic skills as literacy and numeric,computer,   |  |  |
|                        | interpersonal communications, and critical thinking skills will be   |  |  |
|                        | embedded in all courses.   |  |  |
| Course Change          | Information contained in this course outline is correct at the time of   |  |  |
|                        | publication. Content of the courses is revised on an ongoing basis to ensure   |  |  |
|                        | relevance to changing educational employment and marketing needs. The  |  |  |
|                        | instructor will endeavor to provide notice of changes to students as soon as   |  |  |
|                        | possible. Timetable may also be revised.   |  |  |
|                        | r '  |  |  |